BOX HFBEG

Page Order # :   10

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ1010)   GO TO HFA1 - GENHELTH (HFQ1020).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFA1

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields: **Field 1:**   **GENHELTH**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Now, I would like to ask you about [your/(SP's)] health.

In general, compared to other people [your/(SP's)] age, would you say that (your/his/her) health is . . .

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:   **GENHELTH**   (HFQ1020)

Cheshire Name: HEST.GENHELTH

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**
Type Name:	TGenhelth	**Min Value:**
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		

Number	Label	Route
1	Excellent	HFA2 - COMPHLTH (HFQ1030)
	English text: excellent,	
2	VeryGood	HFA2 - COMPHLTH (HFQ1030)
	English text: very good,	
3	Good	HFA2 - COMPHLTH (HFQ1030)
	English text: good,	
4	Fair	HFA2 - COMPHLTH (HFQ1030)
	English text: fair, or	
5	Poor	HFA2 - COMPHLTH (HFQ1030)
	English text: poor?	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFA2 - COMPHLTH (HFQ1030)
Refusal	HFA2 - COMPHLTH (HFQ1030)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFA2

Page Order # : 30

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields: **Field 1:**   **COMPHLTH**

Enable Functions: **HELP**   No
     COMMENTS   Yes
     JUMPBACK   Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   No
     Edit Item   No
     Delete Item   No
     Search Item   No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
     Delete Line   No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I: SHOW CARD HF

Question Text: Compared to one year ago, how would you rate [your/(SP's)] health in general now?

Would you say [your/(SP's)] health is . . .

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:   **COMPHLTH**   (HFQ1030)

Cheshire Name: HEST.COMPHLTH

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TComplhth	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	MuchBetter	HFA3 - HELMTACT (HFQ1040)
	English text: much better now than one year ago,	
2	SomewhatBetter	HFA3 - HELMTACT (HFQ1040)
	English text: somewhat better now than one year ago,	
3	AboutTheSame	HFA3 - HELMTACT (HFQ1040)
	English text: about the same,	
4	SomewhatWorse	HFA3 - HELMTACT (HFQ1040)
	English text: somewhat worse now than one year ago, or	
5	MuchWorse	HFA3 - HELMTACT (HFQ1040)
	English text: much worse now than one year ago?	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFA3 - HELMTACT (HFQ1040)
Refusal	HFA3 - HELMTACT (HFQ1040)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFA3

Page Order # : 35

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields: **Field 1:** **HELMTACT**

Enable Functions: **HELP** No
COMMENTS Yes
JUMPBACK Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item** No
Edit Item No
Delete Item No
Search Item No

Grid Functions: **Add Line** No
Delete Line No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: Display "past month" in BOLD.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: How much of the time during the past month has [your/(SP's)] health limited [your/(SP's)] social activities, like visiting with friends or close relatives?

Would you say . . .

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:   **HELMTACT**   (HFQ1040)

Cheshire Name: HEST.HELMTACT

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**
Type Name:	THelmtact	**Min Value:**
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		

Number	Label	Route
1	NoneOfTheTime	BOX HFA1 - (HFQ1045)
	English text: none of the time,	
2	SomeOfTheTime	BOX HFA1 - (HFQ1045)
	English text: some of the time,	
3	MostOfTheTime	BOX HFA1 - (HFQ1045)
	English text: most of the time, or	
4	AllOfTheTime	BOX HFA1 - (HFQ1045)
	English text: all of the time?	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HFA1 - (HFQ1045)
Refusal	BOX HFA1 - (HFQ1045)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFA1

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ1045)   IF THIS IS ROUND 67 AND SP IS NOT IN THE SUPPLEMENTAL SAMPLE
GO TO BOX HFF1 - (HFQ1290).

ELSE GO TO HFB1 - ECHELP (HFQ1050).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

9	**SuppORD**	SP is in the Supplemental Sample = MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round.

DESIGN NOTES

HFB1

Page Order # : 50

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:** **ECHELP**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

| **Grid Functions:** | **Add Line** | No |
| | **Delete Line** | No |

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [Do you/Does (SP)] wear eyeglasses or contact lenses?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:   **ECHELP**   (HFQ1050)

Cheshire Name: HEST.ECHELP

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TEchelp	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFB2 - ECTROUB (HFQ1060)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFB2 - ECTROUB (HFQ1060)
	English text: NO	
3	Blind	HFB6 - EDOCEXAM (HFQ1070)
	English text: SP IS BLIND	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFB6 - EDOCEXAM (HFQ1070)
Refusal	HFB6 - EDOCEXAM (HFQ1070)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFB2

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields: **Field 1:**   **ECTROUB**

Enable Functions: **HELP**   No
                          COMMENTS   Yes
                          JUMPBACK   Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   No
                          Edit Item   No
                          Delete Item   No
                          Search Item   No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
                        Delete Line   No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: If HFB1 - ECHELP = 1/Yes, display "while wearing glasses or contact lenses".
Else do not display.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Which statement best describes [your/(SP's)] vision (while wearing glasses or contact lenses): no trouble seeing, a little trouble, a lot of trouble, or no usable vision?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **ECTROUB** (HFQ1060)

Cheshire Name: HEST.ECTROUB

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TTrouble	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	NoTroubleSeeing	HFB6 - EDOCEXAM (HFQ1070)
	English text: NO TROUBLE SEEING	
2	LittleTroubleSeeing	HFB6 - EDOCEXAM (HFQ1070)
	English text: A LITTLE TROUBLE SEEING	
3	LotOfTroubleSeeing	HFB2A - ECLEGBLI (HFQ1065)
	English text: A LOT OF TROUBLE SEEING	
4	NoUsableVision	HFB6 - EDOCEXAM (HFQ1070)
	English text: NO USABLE VISION	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFB6 - EDOCEXAM (HFQ1070)
Refusal	HFB6 - EDOCEXAM (HFQ1070)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFB2A

Page Order # : 90

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:** **ECLEGBLI**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	No
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

| **Grid Functions:** | **Add Line** | No |
| | **Delete Line** | No |

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [Have you/Has (SP)] been told that (you are/he is/she is) legally blind?

[EXPLAIN IF NECESSARY: Informally, a person is legally blind when, even with corrective lenses, they cannot see well enough to drive.]

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:   **ECLEGBLI**   (HFQ1065)

Cheshire Name: HEST.ECLEGBLI

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFB6 - EDOCEXAM (HFQ1070)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFB6 - EDOCEXAM (HFQ1070)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFB6 - EDOCEXAM (HFQ1070)
Refusal	HFB6 - EDOCEXAM (HFQ1070)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFB6

Page Order # :   110

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:**   **EDOCEXAM**

Enable Functions: **HELP**   No
                         COMMENTS   Yes
                         JUMPBACK   Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   No
                         Edit Item   No
                         Delete Item   No
                         Search Item   No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
                       Delete Line   No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: HF REFERENCE DATE: (LAST HF MONTH YEAR)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [Have you/Has (SP)] had an eye examination by an eye doctor since (LAST HF MONTH YEAR)?

Int. Instr II: INCLUDE OPHTHALMOLOGISTS AND OPTOMETRISTS.

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:   **EDOCEXAM**   (HFQ1070)

Cheshire Name: HEST.EDOCEXAM

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFB7A - EDOCTYPE (HFQ1080)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFB7 - EDOCLAST (HFQ1075)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HFB1 - (HFQ1162)
Refusal	BOX HFB1 - (HFQ1162)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFB7

Page Order # : 130

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields: **Field 1:** **EDOCLAST**

Enable Functions:
HELP	No	
COMMENTS	Yes	
JUMPBACK	Yes	

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:
Add Item	No
Edit Item	No
Delete Item	No
Search Item	No

Grid Functions:
Add Line	No
Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: How long has it been since [your/(SP's)] last eye examination by an eye doctor?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **EDOCLAST** (HFQ1075)

Cheshire Name: HEST.EDOCLAST

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TEdoclst	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	NeverHadEyeExam	BOX HFB1 - (HFQ1162)
	English text: NEVER HAD EYE EXAM BY EYE DOCTOR	
2	OneYearToLessThan2Years	HFB7A - EDOCTYPE (HFQ1080)
	English text: 1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS	
3	TwoYearsToLessThan5Years	HFB7A - EDOCTYPE (HFQ1080)
	English text: 2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS	
4	FiveYearsOrMore	HFB7A - EDOCTYPE (HFQ1080)
	English text: 5 YEARS OR MORE	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HFB1 - (HFQ1162)
Refusal	BOX HFB1 - (HFQ1162)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFB7A

Design Screen Type: Code 1

| **Fields:** | **Field 1:** | **EDOCTYPE** |
| | **Field 2:** | **EDOCTYOS** |

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

| **Grid Functions:** | **Add Line** | No |
| | **Delete Line** | No |

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: Always display "(O.D.)" and "(M.D.)" in parentheses.

Multi Field display: Vertical Alignment

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: I have a couple of questions about [your/(SP's)] last eye examination.

Was the eye examination given by an optometrist, ophthalmologist or some other type of doctor or eye care professional?

[EXPLAIN IF NECESSARY: An optometrist is a doctor of optometry (O.D.) who diagnoses and treats visual health problems. An ophthalmologist is a doctor of medicine (M.D.) who specializes in surgery and diseases of the eye.]

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **EDOCTYPE** (HFQ1080)

Cheshire Name: HEST.EDOCTYPE

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TEDocTyp	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Optometrist	HFB7B - EDOCDLAT (HFQ1090)
	English text: OPTOMETRIST	
2	Ophthalmologist	HFB7B - EDOCDLAT (HFQ1090)
	English text: OPHTHALMOLOGIST	
91	OtherDocSpec	HFB7A - EDOCTYOS (HFQ1085)
	English text: OTHER DOCTOR SPECIALTY	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HFB1 - (HFQ1162)
Refusal	BOX HFB1 - (HFQ1162)

Field2:   **EDOCTYOS**   (HFQ1085)

Cheshire Name: HEST.EDOCTYOS

Item Text display: Display "(SPECIFY)" in the same blue font used for interviewer instructions.

Item Text: OTHER (SPECIFY)

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:	String	**FieldSize:**	30
Type Name:	TOthrspec	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	HFB7B - EDOCDLAT (HFQ1090)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFB7B

Page Order # :   145

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:**   **EDOCDLAT**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No
Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Again, thinking about [your/(SP's)] last eye examination, were dilating drops used in [your/(SP)'s] eyes?

[EXPLAIN IF NECESSARY: Dilating drops are used to enlarge the pupil for eye examinations. The drops often make your eyes more sensitive to bright light and may cause temporary blurry vision.]

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:   **EDOCDLAT**   (HFQ1090)

Cheshire Name: HEST.EDOCDLAT

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFB7C - ECATARAC (HFQ1095)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFB7C - ECATARAC (HFQ1095)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFB7C - ECATARAC (HFQ1095)
Refusal	HFB7C - ECATARAC (HFQ1095)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFB7C

Design Screen Type: List

Fields:	**Field 1:**	**ECATARAC**
	Field 2:	**EGLAUCOM**
	Field 3:	**ERETINOP**
	Field 4:	**EMACULAR**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

| **Grid Functions:** | **Add Line** | No |
| | **Delete Line** | No |

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display: Vertical Alignment

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: I am going to read a list of eye conditions. Please tell me if [you have/(SP) has] ever been told by a doctor that (you/he/she) had any of these conditions.

[Have you/Has (SP)] ever been told by a doctor that (you/he/she) had…

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:	**ECATARAC**	(HFQ1095)

Cheshire Name:	HEST.ECATARAC

Item Text display:	Display "a." in front of LIST item text.
Item Text:	Cataracts?

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	**Label**	**Route**
1	Yes	HFB7C - EGLAUCOM (HFQ1102)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFB7C - EGLAUCOM (HFQ1102)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	**Route**
Don't know	HFB7C - EGLAUCOM (HFQ1102)
Refusal	HFB7C - EGLAUCOM (HFQ1102)

Field2:	**EGLAUCOM**	(HFQ1102)

Cheshire Name:	HEST.EGLAUCOM

Item Text display: Display "b." in front of LIST item text.

Item Text: Glaucoma?

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		

Number	Label		Route
1	Yes		HFB7C - ERETINOP (HFQ1107)
	English text:	YES	
2	No		HFB7C - ERETINOP (HFQ1107)
	English text:	NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFB7C - ERETINOP (HFQ1107)
Refusal	HFB7C - ERETINOP (HFQ1107)

Field3:	**ERETINOP**	(HFQ1107)	

Cheshire Name:	HEST.ERETINOP

Item Text display:	Display "c." in front of LIST item text.
Item Text:	Diabetic retinopathy?

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFB7C - EMACULAR (HFQ1112)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFB7C - EMACULAR (HFQ1112)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFB7C - EMACULAR (HFQ1112)
Refusal	HFB7C - EMACULAR (HFQ1112)

Field4:	**EMACULAR**	(HFQ1112)

Cheshire Name: HEST.EMACULAR

Item Text display: Display "d." in front of LIST item text.

Item Text: Macular degeneration or age-related macular degeneration, also called AMD?

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFB10 - ECCATOP (HFQ1157)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFB10 - ECCATOP (HFQ1157)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFB10 - ECCATOP (HFQ1157)
Refusal	HFB10 - ECCATOP (HFQ1157)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFB10

Page Order # :   151

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:**   **ECCATOP**

Enable Functions: **HELP**   No
COMMENTS   Yes
JUMPBACK   No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   No
Edit Item   No
Delete Item   No
Search Item   No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
Delete Line   No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [Have you/Has (SP)] ever had an operation for cataracts?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:	**ECCATOP**	(HFQ1157)

Cheshire Name: HEST.ECCATOP

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX HFB1 - (HFQ1162)
	English text: YES	
2	No	BOX HFB1 - (HFQ1162)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HFB1 - (HFQ1162)
Refusal	BOX HFB1 - (HFQ1162)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFB1

Page Order # : 154

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ1162) IF HFB7C - ERETINOP = 1/Yes OR HFB7C - EMACULAR = 1/Yes, GO TO HFB11 - ELASRSUR (HFQ1167).

ELSE GO TO HFC1 - HCHELP (HFQ1180).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

9 **SuppORD** SP is in the Supplemental Sample = MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round.

DESIGN NOTES

HFB11

Page Order # :   157

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:**   **ELASRSUR**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No
Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT: –

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Laser surgery to the back of the eye, or retina, is a commonly used treatment for diabetic retinopathy and macular degeneration.

Have [you/(SP)] ever had laser surgery to the back of either eye for one of these conditions?

[EXPLAIN IF NECESSARY: This does not include "Lasik" surgery to the front of the eye used to correct vision.]

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:	**ELASRSUR**	(HFQ1167)

Cheshire Name:	HEST.ELASRSUR

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFC1 - HCHELP (HFQ1180)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFC1 - HCHELP (HFQ1180)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFC1 - HCHELP (HFQ1180)
Refusal	HFC1 - HCHELP (HFQ1180)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFC1

Page Order # : 177

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:** HCHELP

Enable Functions: **HELP** No
 COMMENTS Yes
 JUMPBACK Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item** No
 Edit Item No
 Delete Item No
 Search Item No

Grid Functions: **Add Line** No
 Delete Line No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [Do you/Does (SP)] use a hearing aid?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **HCHELP** (HFQ1180)

Cheshire Name: HEST.HCHELP

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	THchelp	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFC2 - HCTROUB (HFQ1185)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFC2 - HCTROUB (HFQ1185)
	English text: NO	
3	Deaf	HFC3 - HCKNOWMC (HFQ1190)
	English text: SP IS DEAF	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFD1A - FOODTRBL (HFQ1205)
Refusal	HFD1A - FOODTRBL (HFQ1205)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFC2

Page Order # : 180

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields: | **Field 1:** | **HCTROUB**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

| **Grid Functions:** | **Add Line** | No |
| | **Delete Line** | No |

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: If HFC1 - HCHELP = 1/Yes, display "with a hearing aid".
Else do not display.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Which statement best describes [your/(SP's)] hearing (with a hearing aid): no trouble hearing, a little trouble, a lot of trouble, or deaf?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:   **HCTROUB**   (HFQ1185)

Cheshire Name: HEST.HCTROUB

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	THctrble	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	NoTroubleHearing	HFD1A - FOODTRBL (HFQ1205)
	English text: NO TROUBLE HEARING	
2	ALittleTroubleHearing	HFC3 - HCKNOWMC (HFQ1190)
	English text: A LITTLE TROUBLE HEARING	
3	ALotOfTroubleHearing	HFC3 - HCKNOWMC (HFQ1190)
	English text: A LOT OF TROUBLE HEARING	
4	Deaf	HFC3 - HCKNOWMC (HFQ1190)
	English text: DEAF	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFD1A - FOODTRBL (HFQ1205)
Refusal	HFD1A - FOODTRBL (HFQ1205)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFC3

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields: **Field 1:**   **HCKNOWMC**

Enable Functions: **HELP**   No
                        COMMENTS   Yes
                        JUMPBACK   Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   No
                        Edit Item   No
                        Delete Item   No
                        Search Item   No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
                      Delete Line   No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: If HFC1 - HCHELP = 3/SPIsDeaf or HFC2 - HCTROUB = 4/Deaf, display "(you are/he is/she is) deaf".
Else display "of (your/his/her) difficulty hearing".

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: How much trouble [do you/does (SP)] have finding out things (you need/he needs/she needs) to know about Medicare because [of (your/his/her) difficulty hearing/(you are/he is/she is) deaf]? Would you say (you have/she has/he has) no trouble, a little trouble, or a lot of trouble?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:	**HCKNOWMC**	(HFQ1190)

Cheshire Name: HEST.HCKNOWMC

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TTroub	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	NoTrouble	HFC4 - HCCOMDOC (HFQ1200)
	English text: NO TROUBLE	
2	ALittleTrouble	HFC4 - HCCOMDOC (HFQ1200)
	English text: A LITTLE TROUBLE	
3	ALotOfTrouble	HFC4 - HCCOMDOC (HFQ1200)
	English text: A LOT OF TROUBLE	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFC4 - HCCOMDOC (HFQ1200)
Refusal	HFC4 - HCCOMDOC (HFQ1200)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFC4

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields: **Field 1:**   **HCCOMDOC**

Enable Functions: **HELP**   No
                                 COMMENTS   Yes
                                 JUMPBACK   Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   No
                                     Edit Item   No
                                     Delete Item   No
                                     Search Item   No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
                                Delete Line   No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: If HFC1 - HCHELP = 3/Deaf or HFC2 - HCTROUB = 4/Deaf, display
                                "(you are/he is/she is) deaf".
                                Else display "of (your/his/her) difficulty hearing".

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: How much trouble [do you/does (SP)] have communicating with
                            (your/his/her) doctor or other medical personnel because [of
                            (your/his/her) difficulty hearing/(you are/he is/she is) deaf]? Would
                            you say (you have/she has/he has) no trouble, a little trouble, or a lot
                            of trouble?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:	**HCCOMDOC**	(HFQ1200)

Cheshire Name: HEST.HCCOMDOC

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TTroub	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	NoTrouble	HFD1A - FOODTRBL (HFQ1205)
	English text: NO TROUBLE	
2	ALittleTrouble	HFD1A - FOODTRBL (HFQ1205)
	English text: A LITTLE TROUBLE	
3	ALotOfTrouble	HFD1A - FOODTRBL (HFQ1205)
	English text: A LOT OF TROUBLE	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFD1A - FOODTRBL (HFQ1205)
Refusal	HFD1A - FOODTRBL (HFQ1205)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFD1A

Page Order # : 220

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields: **Field 1:** **FOODTRBL**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	No
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: How much trouble [do you/does (SP)] have eating solid foods because of problems with (your/his/her) mouth or teeth? Would you say (you have/she has/he has) no trouble, a little trouble, or a lot of trouble?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:   **FOODTRBL**   (HFQ1205)

Cheshire Name: HEST.FOODTRBL

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**
Type Name:	TTroub	**Min Value:**
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		

Number	Label	Route
1	NoTrouble	HFE1 - HEIGHTFT (HFQ1230)
	English text: NO TROUBLE	
2	ALittleTrouble	HFE1 - HEIGHTFT (HFQ1230)
	English text: A LITTLE TROUBLE	
3	ALotOfTrouble	HFE1 - HEIGHTFT (HFQ1230)
	English text: A LOT OF TROUBLE	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFE1 - HEIGHTFT (HFQ1230)
Refusal	HFE1 - HEIGHTFT (HFQ1230)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFE1

Page Order # : 230

Design Screen Type: Numeric

Fields:

Field 1:	**HEIGHTFT**
Field 2:	**HEIGHTIN**
Field 3:	**WEIGHT**

Enable Functions:

HELP	No
COMMENTS	Yes
JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:

Add Item	No
Edit Item	No
Delete Item	No
Search Item	No

Grid Functions:

Add Line	No
Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Vertical Alignment

Display HFE1 - HEIGHTFT and HFE1 - HEIGHTIN input fields on 1st line.
Display HFE1 - WEIGHT input field on 2nd line.

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text:

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **HEIGHTFT** (HFQ1230)

Cheshire Name: HEST.HEIGHTFT

Item Text display:

Item Text: How tall [are you/is (SP)]?

Label: FEET:
Label Position: Left

Field Type: Integer   **FieldSize:**
Type Name: THeightft   **Min Value:** 3
Answers Allowed: 1   **Max Value:** 7
Drop Down List: No   **Mask:**
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	HFE1 - HEIGHTIN (HFQ1240)

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFE1 - HEIGHTIN (HFQ1240)
Refusal	HFE1 - HEIGHTIN (HFQ1240)

Field2:	**HEIGHTIN**	(HFQ1240)

Cheshire Name: HEST.HEIGHTIN

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: INCHES:
Label Position: Left

Field Type:	Integer	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	THeightin	**Min Value:**	0
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	11
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	HFE1 - WEIGHT (HFQ1250)

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFE1 - WEIGHT (HFQ1250)
Refusal	HFE1 - WEIGHT (HFQ1250)

Field3:	**WEIGHT**	(HFQ1250)

Cheshire Name: HEST.WEIGHT

Item Text display:

Item Text: How much [do you/does (SP)] weigh?

Label: WEIGHT:
Label Position: Left

Field Type:	Integer	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TWeights	**Min Value:**	1
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	999
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	HFFINTRO - PREVHLTHINTRO (HFQ1260)

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFFINTRO - PREVHLTHINTRO (HFQ1260)
Refusal	HFFINTRO - PREVHLTHINTRO (HFQ1260)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

Edit #1:
Calculate Height based on HFE1 - HEIGHTFT and HFE1 -
HEIGHTIN in inches.

HFE1 - HEIGHTFT and HFE1 - HEIGHTIN calculated height in
inches = 60 - 76.
If not true, display message "THE HEIGHT ENTERED SEEMS
UNLIKELY. PLEASE VERIFY."

Edit #2:
HFE1 - WEIGHT = 80 - 280.
If not true, display message "THE WEIGHT ENTERED SEEMS
UNLIKELY. PLEASE VERIFY."

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFFINTRO

Page Order # :   250

Design Screen Type: No Entry

Fields:	**Field 1:**	**PREVHLTHINTRO**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: These next few questions are about preventive health care measures some people take.

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **PREVHLTHINTRO** (HFQ1260)

Cheshire Name: TEMP

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**
Type Name:	TContinueEMPTY	**Min Value:**
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		

Number	Label	Route
1	Continue	HFF1 - BPTAKEN (HFQ1270)
	English text: CONTINUE	

Attribute	Route
Empty	HFF1 - BPTAKEN (HFQ1270)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFF1

Page Order # :   260

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields: **Field 1:**   **BPTAKEN**

Enable Functions: **HELP**   No
                          COMMENTS   Yes
                          JUMPBACK   Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   No
                          Edit Item   No
                          Delete Item   No
                          Search Item   No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
                        Delete Line   No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: When was the most recent time [you/(SP)] had (your/his/her) blood
                       pressure taken by a doctor or other health professional?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:   **BPTAKEN**   (HFQ1270)

Cheshire Name: HEST.BPTAKEN

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TBptake	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	LessThanSixMonths	HFF2 - BCTAKEN (HFQ1280)
	English text: LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO	
2	SixMonthsToOneYear	HFF2 - BCTAKEN (HFQ1280)
	English text: 6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	
3	OneYearToLessThanTwoYears	HFF2 - BCTAKEN (HFQ1280)
	English text: 1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	
4	TwoYearsToLessThanFiveYears	HFF2 - BCTAKEN (HFQ1280)
	English text: 2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	
5	FiveOrMoreYears	HFF2 - BCTAKEN (HFQ1280)
	English text: 5 OR MORE YEARS AGO	
6	Never	HFF2 - BCTAKEN (HFQ1280)
	English text: NEVER HAD BLOOD PRESSURE TAKEN	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFF2 - BCTAKEN (HFQ1280)
Refusal	HFF2 - BCTAKEN (HFQ1280)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFF2

Page Order # :   270

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields: **Field 1:**   **BCTAKEN**

Enable Functions: **HELP**   No
                          COMMENTS   Yes
                          JUMPBACK   Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   No
                          Edit Item   No
                          Delete Item   No
                          Search Item   No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
                        Delete Line   No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: When was the most recent time [you/(SP)] had (your/his/her) blood
cholesterol checked?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **BCTAKEN** (HFQ1280)

Cheshire Name: HEST.BCTAKEN

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TBcTake	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	LessThanSixMonths	BOX HFF1 - (HFQ1290)
	English text: LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO	
2	SixMonthsToLessThanOneYear	BOX HFF1 - (HFQ1290)
	English text: 6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	
3	OneYearToLessThanTwoYears	BOX HFF1 - (HFQ1290)
	English text: 1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	
4	TwoYearsToLessThanFiveYears	BOX HFF1 - (HFQ1290)
	English text: 2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	
5	FiveOrMoreYears	BOX HFF1 - (HFQ1290)
	English text: 5 OR MORE YEARS AGO	
6	Never	BOX HFF1 - (HFQ1290)
	English text: NEVER HAD CHOLESTEROL CHECKED	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HFF1 - (HFQ1290)
Refusal	BOX HFF1 - (HFQ1290)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFF1

Page Order # :   280

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ1290)   IF SP IS FEMALE, GO TO HFF3 - MAMMOGRM (HFQ1300).

ELSE GO TO BOX HFF3 - (HFQ1440).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

| 5 | **SPMale** | SP is male =
 ROST.ROSTSEX=1/Male on ROST where
 ROST.ROSTNUM='01'. |
| 6 | **SPFemale** | SP is female =
 ROST.ROSTSEX=2/Female on ROST where
 ROST.ROSTNUM='01'. |

DESIGN NOTES

HFF3

Design Screen Type:	Yes/No	

Fields:	**Field 1:**	**MAMMOGRM**	

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No
Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: If SP is not in the Supplemental Sample, display "These next few questions are about. . .".
Else do not display.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: HF REFERENCE DATE: (LAST HF MONTH YEAR)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: (These next few questions are about preventive health care measures some people take). [Have you/Has (SP)] had a mammogram or a breast X-ray since (LAST HF MONTH YEAR)?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **MAMMOGRM** (HFQ1300)

Cheshire Name: HEST.MAMMOGRM

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFF6 - PAPSMEAR (HFQ1360)
	English text: YES	
2	No	BOX HFF1A - (HFQ1315)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFF6 - PAPSMEAR (HFQ1360)
Refusal	HFF6 - PAPSMEAR (HFQ1360)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

9	SuppORD	SP is in the Supplemental Sample = MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round.

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFF1A

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ1315)   IF THIS IS ROUND 67 AND SP IS NOT IN THE SUPPLEMENTAL SAMPLE
GO TO HFF6 - PAPSMEAR (HFQ1360).

ELSE GO TO HFF5 - MAMCODE (HFQ1330).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

| 9 | SuppORD | SP is in the Supplemental Sample = MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round. |

DESIGN NOTES

HFF5

Design Screen Type: Code All

| **Fields:** | **Field 1:** | **MAMCODE** |
| | **Field 2:** | **MAMNOTHS** |

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

| **Grid Functions:** | **Add Line** | No |
| | **Delete Line** | No |

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display: Vertical Alignment

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: HF REFERENCE DATE: (LAST HF MONTH YEAR)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: What is the reason that [you have/(SP) has] not had a mammogram since (LAST HF MONTH YEAR)?

Int. Instr II: CHECK ALL THAT APPLY.

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **MAMCODE** (HFQ1330)

Cheshire Name: NONE

REPLACES THE FOLLOWING CHESHIRE VARIABLES:

1=HEST.MAMNNEED
2=HEST.MAMNANUL
3=HEST.MAMNGET
4=HEST.MAMNRISK
5=HEST.MAMNPRES
6=HEST.MAMNREC
7=HEST.MAMNLIKE
8=HEST.MAMNLOCA
9=HEST.MAMNMISS
10=HEST.MAMNCOST
11=HEST.MAMNFEAR
12=HEST.MAMNRADI
13=HEST.MAMNHEAR
14=HEST.MAMNAPPT
15=☐HEST.MAMNMASC
16=HEST.MAMNILL
91=HEST.MAMNOTHR

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	THFF5CATA	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	17	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	NotNeeded	HFF6 - PAPSMEAR (HFQ1360)
	English text: DIDN'T KNOW IT WAS NEEDED/NO NEED/NOTHING WRONG	
2	NotRecommendedEveryYear	HFF6 - PAPSMEAR (HFQ1360)
	English text: NOT RECOMMENDED EVERY YEAR/ON A DIFFERENT SCREENING SCHEDULE	
3	DidNotThinkPreventCancer	HFF6 - PAPSMEAR (HFQ1360)
	English text: DIDN'T THINK IT WOULD PREVENT BREAST CANCER/COULD GET BREAST CANCER ANYWAY/TEST IS USELESS	
4	NotAtRisk	HFF6 - PAPSMEAR (HFQ1360)
	English text: NOT AT RISK FOR BREAST CANCER	
5	DrNotRecommended	HFF6 - PAPSMEAR (HFQ1360)
	English text: DOCTOR DID NOT PRESCRIBE OR RECOMMEND IT	

6	DrRecommendedAgainstIt	HFF6 - PAPSMEAR (HFQ1360)

English text: DOCTOR RECOMMENDED AGAINST GETTING IT

7	DontLikeMammogram	HFF6 - PAPSMEAR (HFQ1360)

English text: DON'T LIKE MAMMOGRAMS/PAIN, SORENESS, DISCOMFORT OR REACTIONS

8	Inconvenient	HFF6 - PAPSMEAR (HFQ1360)

English text: INCONVENIENT/UNABLE TO GET TO LOCATION/TRANSPORTATION DIFFICULTY

9	Forgot	HFF6 - PAPSMEAR (HFQ1360)

English text: DIDN'T THINK ABOUT IT/FORGOT/MISSED IT/PROCRASTINATED

10	CostOfMammogram	HFF6 - PAPSMEAR (HFQ1360)

English text: COST OF MAMMOGRAM/INSURANCE DOESN'T COVER COST/NOT WORTH THE MONEY

11	AfraidOfResults	HFF6 - PAPSMEAR (HFQ1360)

English text: AFRAID OF RESULTS/DON'T WANT TO KNOW

12	CouldCauseCancer	HFF6 - PAPSMEAR (HFQ1360)

English text: MAMMOGRAM RADIATION COULD CAUSE CANCER/ILL EFFECTS

13	NeverHeardOfMammogram	HFF6 - PAPSMEAR (HFQ1360)

English text: NEVER HEARD OF MAMMOGRAM

14	AppointmentScheduled	HFF6 - PAPSMEAR (HFQ1360)

English text: APPOINTMENT SCHEDULED FOR FUTURE DATE

15	Mastectomy	HFF6 - PAPSMEAR (HFQ1360)

English text: MASTECTOMY/BREASTS REMOVED

16	TooIll	HFF6 - PAPSMEAR (HFQ1360)

English text: TOO ILL, PHYSICALLY/MENTALLY

91	Other	HFF5 - MAMNOTHS (HFQ1350)

English text: OTHER

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFF6 - PAPSMEAR (HFQ1360)
Refusal	HFF6 - PAPSMEAR (HFQ1360)

Field2:	**MAMNOTHS**	(HFQ1350)

Cheshire Name: HEST.MAMNOTHS

Item Text display: Display "(SPECIFY)" in the same blue font used for interviewer instructions.

Item Text: OTHER (SPECIFY)

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	String	**FieldSize:**	30
Type Name:	TOthrspec	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	HFF6 - PAPSMEAR (HFQ1360)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFF6

Page Order # :   330

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:**   **PAPSMEAR**

Enable Functions: **HELP**   No
     COMMENTS   Yes
     JUMPBACK   Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   No
     Edit Item   No
     Delete Item   No
     Search Item   No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
     Delete Line   No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: HF REFERENCE DATE: (LAST HF MONTH YEAR)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [Have you/Has (SP)] had a Pap smear test since (LAST HF MONTH YEAR)?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **PAPSMEAR** (HFQ1360)

Cheshire Name: HEST.PAPSMEAR

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX HFF2 - (HFQ1420)
	English text: YES	
2	No	BOX HFF1B - (HFQ1375)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HFF2 - (HFQ1420)
Refusal	BOX HFF2 - (HFQ1420)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFF1B

Page Order # :   340

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ1375)   IF THIS IS ROUND 67 AND SP IS NOT IN THE SUPPLEMENTAL SAMPLE
GO TO BOX HFF2 - (HFQ1420).

ELSE GO TO HFF8 - PAPCODE (HFQ1390).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

| 9 | SuppORD | SP is in the Supplemental Sample = MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round. |

DESIGN NOTES

HFF8

Design Screen Type: Code All

| **Fields:** | **Field 1:** | **PAPCODE** |
| | **Field 2:** | **PAPNOTHS** |

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

| **Grid Functions:** | **Add Line** | No |
| | **Delete Line** | No |

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display: Vertical Alignment

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: HF REFERENCE DATE: (LAST HF MONTH YEAR)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: What is the reason that [you have/(SP) has] not had a Pap smear test since (LAST HF MONTH YEAR)?

Int. Instr II: CHECK ALL THAT APPLY.

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **PAPCODE** (HFQ1390)

Cheshire Name: NONE

REPLACES THE FOLLOWING CHESHIRE VARIABLES:

1=HEST.PAPNNEED
2=HEST.PAPNANUL
3=☐HEST.PAPNGET
4=HEST.PAPNRISK
5=HEST.PAPNPRES
6=☐HEST.PAPNREC
7=☐HEST.PAPNLIKE
8=HEST.PAPNLOCA
9=HEST.PAPNMISS
10=☐HEST.PAPNCOST
11=HEST.PAPNFEAR
12=HEST.PAPNHEAR
13=HEST.PAPNAPPT
14=HEST.PAPNHYST
15=☐HEST.PAPNILL
91=HEST.PAPNOTHR

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	THFF8CATA	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	16	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	NotNeeded	BOX HFF2 - (HFQ1420)
	English text: DIDN'T KNOW IT WAS NEEDED/NO NEED/NOTHING WRONG	
2	NotRecommended	BOX HFF2 - (HFQ1420)
	English text: NOT RECOMMENDED EVERY YEAR/ON A DIFFERENT SCREENING SCHEDULE	
3	DidNotThinkPreventCancer	BOX HFF2 - (HFQ1420)
	English text: DIDN'T THINK IT WOULD PREVENT CANCER/COULD GET CANCER ANYWAY/TEST IS USELESS	
4	NotAtRisk	BOX HFF2 - (HFQ1420)
	English text: NOT AT RISK FOR CANCER	
5	DrNotRecommended	BOX HFF2 - (HFQ1420)
	English text: DOCTOR DID NOT PRESCRIBE OR RECOMMEND IT	

6	DrRecommendAgainstIt	BOX HFF2 - (HFQ1420)
	English text: DOCTOR RECOMMENDED AGAINST GETTING IT	
7	DontLikePapSmear	BOX HFF2 - (HFQ1420)
	English text: DON'T LIKE PAP SMEAR/PAIN, SORENESS, DISCOMFORT OR REACTIONS	
8	Inconvenient	BOX HFF2 - (HFQ1420)
	English text: INCONVENIENT/UNABLE TO GET TO LOCATION/TRANSPORTATION DIFFICULTY	
9	Forgot	BOX HFF2 - (HFQ1420)
	English text: DIDN'T THINK ABOUT IT/FORGOT/MISSED IT/PROCRASTINATED	
10	CostOfPapSmear	BOX HFF2 - (HFQ1420)
	English text: COST OF PAP SMEAR/INSURANCE DOESN'T COVER COST/NOT WORTH THE MONEY	
11	AfraidOfResults	BOX HFF2 - (HFQ1420)
	English text: AFRAID OF RESULTS/DON'T WANT TO KNOW	
12	NeverHeardOfPapSmear	BOX HFF2 - (HFQ1420)
	English text: NEVER HEARD OF PAP SMEAR	
13	AppointmentScheduled	BOX HFF2 - (HFQ1420)
	English text: APPOINTMENT SCHEDULED FOR FUTURE DATE	
14	HadHysterectomy	BOX HFF2 - (HFQ1420)
	English text: HAD HYSTERECTOMY/NO UTERUS, OVARIES	
15	TooIll	BOX HFF2 - (HFQ1420)
	English text: TOO ILL, PHYSICALLY/MENTALLY	
91	Other	HFF8 - PAPNOTHS (HFQ1410)
	English text: OTHER	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HFF2 - (HFQ1420)
Refusal	BOX HFF2 - (HFQ1420)

Field2:   **PAPNOTHS**   (HFQ1410)

Cheshire Name:	HEST.PAPNOTHS
Item Text display:	Display "(SPECIFY)" in the same blue font used for interviewer instructions.
Item Text:	OTHER (SPECIFY)
Label:	
Label Position:	

Field Type:	String	**FieldSize:**	30
Type Name:	TOthrspec	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	BOX HFF2 - (HFQ1420)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFF2

Page Order # :   370

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ1420)   IF SP IS IN THE SUPPLEMENTAL SAMPLE AND RESPONSE TO HHF8 – PAPCODE DOES NOT INCLUDE 14/HadHysterectomy, GO TO HFF9 - HYSTEREC (HFQ1430).

ELSE GO TO HFF15 - FLUSHOT (HFQ1540).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

9	SuppORD	SP is in the Supplemental Sample = MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round.

DESIGN NOTES

HFF9

Page Order # :   380

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:**   **HYSTEREC**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No
Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [Have you/Has (SP)] ever had a hysterectomy?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **HYSTEREC** (HFQ1430)

Cheshire Name: HEST.HYSTEREC

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFF15 - FLUSHOT (HFQ1540)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFF15 - FLUSHOT (HFQ1540)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFF15 - FLUSHOT (HFQ1540)
Refusal	HFF15 - FLUSHOT (HFQ1540)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFF3

Page Order # :   390

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ1440)   IF SP HAS EVER REPORTED HAVING PROSTATE SURGERY IN A
PREVIOUS ROUND, GO TO HFF11 - DIGTEXAM (HFQ1460).

ELSE GO TO HFF10 - PROSSURG (HFQ1450).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

385	HFProstateSurg	SP has ever reported having prostate surgery in a previous round = There is a HEST where HEST.HESTRND < current round and (HEST.PROSSURG = 1/Yes or HEST.PROSRMVD = 1/Yes).

DESIGN NOTES

HFF10

Page Order # :   400

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:**   **PROSSURG**

Enable Functions: **HELP**   No
                         COMMENTS   Yes
                         JUMPBACK   Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   No
                          Edit Item   No
                          Delete Item   No
                          Search Item   No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
                        Delete Line   No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: If SP is in the Supplemental Sample, or SP skipped the previous
                          year interview, display "[Have you/Has (SP)] ever".
                          Else display "Since (LAST HF MONTH YEAR), [have you/has (SP)]".

                          If SP is the respondent, display "your".
                          Else display "his".

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: HF REFERENCE DATE: (LAST HF MONTH YEAR)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [Since (LAST HF MONTH YEAR), [have you/has (SP)/[Have you/has
                       (SP)] ever] had surgery on (your/his) prostate?

                       [EXPLAIN IF NECESSARY: Surgery on the prostate gland is
                       typically used as a treatment for prostate cancer or to correct urinary
                       problems. Surgery can include complete or partial removal of the

prostate.]

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:   **PROSSURG**   (HFQ1450)

Cheshire Name: HEST.PROSSURG

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFF11 - DIGTEXAM (HFQ1460)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFF11 - DIGTEXAM (HFQ1460)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFF11 - DIGTEXAM (HFQ1460)
Refusal	HFF11 - DIGTEXAM (HFQ1460)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

9	SuppORD	SP is in the Supplemental Sample = MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round.

386   **HFSkippedPrevYear**   SP skipped the previous year interview =
There is no HEST where HEST.HESTRND = (current round - 3).

DESIGN NOTES

HFF11

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields:	**Field 1:**	**DIGTEXAM**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: If SP has ever reported having prostate surgery in the current round or in a previous round, display "follow-up care sometimes prescribed after prostate surgery."
Else display "preventive health care measures some people take."

If SP has not reported having prostate surgery in the current round or any previous round, display "of the prostate".
Else do not display.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: HF REFERENCE DATE: (LAST HF MONTH YEAR)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: These next few questions are about (preventive health care measures some people take/follow-up care sometimes prescribed after prostate surgery).

[Have you/Has (SP)] had a digital rectal examination (of the prostate) since (LAST HF MONTH YEAR)?

[EXPLAIN IF NECESSARY: The exam may be used to detect prostate cancer, to determine whether cancer has spread beyond the prostate, and as part of follow-up care after prostate surgery.]

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:	**DIGTEXAM**	(HFQ1460)

Cheshire Name: HEST.DIGTEXAM

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFF12 - BLOODTST (HFQ1470)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFF12 - BLOODTST (HFQ1470)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFF12 - BLOODTST (HFQ1470)
Refusal	HFF12 - BLOODTST (HFQ1470)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

| 387 | **HFProstateSurgCurrOr Prev** | If SP has ever reported having prostate surgery in the current round or in a previous round = (HEST.PROSSURG = /1Yes or HEST.PROSRMVD = 1/Yes) on HEST where (HEST.HESTRND <= current round). |

DESIGN NOTES

HFF12

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields:	**Field 1:**	**BLOODTST**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: Display "PSA = PROSTATE-SPECIFIC ANTIGEN" in the same blue font used for interviewer instructions.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: HF REFERENCE DATE: (LAST HF MONTH YEAR)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [Have you/Has (SP)] had a blood test for detection of prostate cancer, known as a PSA, since (LAST HF MONTH YEAR)?

PSA = PROSTATE-SPECIFIC ANTIGEN

[EXPLAIN IF NECESSARY: The test may be used to detect prostate cancer, to determine whether cancer has spread beyond the prostate, and as part of follow-up care after prostate surgery.]

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:	**BLOODTST**	(HFQ1470)

Cheshire Name: HEST.BLOODTST

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFF15 - FLUSHOT (HFQ1540)
	English text: YES	
2	No	BOX HFF3B - (HFQ1485)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFF15 - FLUSHOT (HFQ1540)
Refusal	HFF15 - FLUSHOT (HFQ1540)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFF3B

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ1485)   IF THIS IS ROUND 67 AND SP IS NOT IN THE SUPPLEMENTAL SAMPLE
GO TO HFF15 - FLUSHOT (HFQ1540).

ELSE GO TO HFF14 - PRONCODE (HFQ1500).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

9	**SuppORD**	SP is in the Supplemental Sample = MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round.

DESIGN NOTES

HFF14

Design Screen Type: Code All

Fields:	**Field 1:**	**PRONCODE**
	Field 2:	**PRONOTHS**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display: Vertical Alignment

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:	HF REFERENCE DATE: (LAST HF MONTH YEAR)
Int. Instr I:	
Question Text:	What is the reason that [you have/(SP) has] not had a prostate blood test or PSA since (LAST HF MONTH YEAR)?
Int. Instr II:	CHECK ALL THAT APPLY.

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **PRONCODE** (HFQ1500)

Cheshire Name: NONE

REPLACES THE FOLLOWING CHESHIRE VARIABLES:

1=HEST.PRONNEED
2=HEST.PRONANUL
3=HEST.PRONGET
4=HEST.PRONRISK
5=HEST.PRONPRES
6=HEST.PRONREC
7=HEST.PRONLIKE
8=HEST.PRONLOCA
9=HEST.PRONMISS
10=HEST.PRONCOST
11=HEST.PRONFEAR
12=HEST.PRONHEAR
13=HEST.PRONAPPT
14=HEST.PRONPROS
91=HEST.PRONOTHR

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**
Type Name:	THFF14CATA	**Min Value:**
Answers Allowed:	15	**Max Value:**
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		

Number	Label	Route
1	NotNeeded	HFF15 - FLUSHOT (HFQ1540)
	English text: DIDN'T KNOW IT WAS NEEDED/NO NEED/NOTHING WRONG	
2	NotRecommendedEveryYear	HFF15 - FLUSHOT (HFQ1540)
	English text: NOT RECOMMENDED EVERY YEAR/ON A DIFFERENT SCREENING SCHEDULE	
3	DidNotThinkPreventCancer	HFF15 - FLUSHOT (HFQ1540)
	English text: DIDN'T THINK IT WOULD PREVENT CANCER/COULD GET CANCER ANYWAY/TEST IS USELESS	
4	NotAtRisk	HFF15 - FLUSHOT (HFQ1540)
	English text: NOT AT RISK FOR CANCER	
5	DrNotRecommended	HFF15 - FLUSHOT (HFQ1540)
	English text: DOCTOR DID NOT PRESCRIBE OR RECOMMEND IT	
6	DrRecommendedAgainstIt	HFF15 - FLUSHOT (HFQ1540)
	English text: DOCTOR RECOMMENDED AGAINST GETTING IT	

7	DontLikeBloodTests	HFF15 - FLUSHOT（HFQ1540）
	English text: DON'T LIKE BLOOD TESTS/PAIN, SORENESS, DISCOMFORT OR REACTIONS	
8	Inconvenient	HFF15 - FLUSHOT（HFQ1540）
	English text: INCONVENIENT/UNABLE TO GET TO LOCATION/TRANSPORTATION DIFFICULTY	
9	Forgot	HFF15 - FLUSHOT（HFQ1540）
	English text: DIDN'T THINK ABOUT IT/FORGOT/MISSED IT/PROCRASTINATED	
10	CostOfTest	HFF15 - FLUSHOT（HFQ1540）
	English text: COST OF TEST/INSURANCE DOESN'T COVER COST/NOT WORTH THE MONEY	
11	AfraidOfResults	HFF15 - FLUSHOT（HFQ1540）
	English text: AFRAID OF RESULTS/DON'T WANT TO KNOW	
12	NeverHeardOfPsa	HFF15 - FLUSHOT（HFQ1540）
	English text: NEVER HEARD OF PSA	
13	AppointmentScheduled	HFF15 - FLUSHOT（HFQ1540）
	English text: APPOINTMENT SCHEDULED FOR FUTURE DATE	
14	Prostatectomy	HFF15 - FLUSHOT（HFQ1540）
	English text: PROSTATECTOMY/PROSTATE REMOVED	
91	Other	HFF14 - PRONOTHS（HFQ1520）
	English text: OTHER	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFF15 - FLUSHOT（HFQ1540）
Refusal	HFF15 - FLUSHOT（HFQ1540）

| **Field2:** | **PRONOTHS** | (HFQ1520) |

| **Cheshire Name:** | HEST.PRONOTHS |

| **Item Text display:** | Display "(SPECIFY)" in the same blue font used for interviewer instructions. |

| **Item Text:** | OTHER (SPECIFY) |

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	String		**FieldSize:**	30
Type Name:	TOthrspec		**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1		**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No		**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No
Lookup File Name:	

Number	**Label**	**Route**
1	[Continuous answer.]	HFF15 - FLUSHOT (HFQ1540)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFF15

Design Screen Type:　　Yes/No

Fields:　　**Field 1:**　　**FLUSHOT**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No
Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:　　PREVIOUS YEAR: (PREVIOUS YEAR)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text:　　Did [you/(SP)] have a seasonal flu shot for last winter?

[EXPLAIN IF NECESSARY: Did [you/(SP)] have a seasonal flu shot any time during the period from September (PREVIOUS YEAR) through December (PREVIOUS YEAR)?]

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:   **FLUSHOT**   (HFQ1540)

Cheshire Name: HEST.FLUSHOT

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFF18 - FLUSITE (HFQ1600)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFF17 - FLUCODE (HFQ1560)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HFF5 - (HFQ1657)
Refusal	BOX HFF5 - (HFQ1657)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFF17

Page Order # :   490

Design Screen Type: Code All

Fields:	**Field 1:**	**FLUCODE**
	Field 2:	**FLUOTHOS**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display: Vertical Alignment

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Why didn't [you/(SP)] get a seasonal flu shot last winter?

[PROBE: Any other reason?]

Int. Instr II: CHECK ALL THAT APPLY.

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:	**FLUCODE**	(HFQ1560)

Cheshire Name:	NONE

REPLACES THE FOLLOWING CHESHIRE VARIABLES:

1=HEST.FLUNEED
2=HEST.FLUCAUSE
3=HEST.FLUSIDE
4=HEST.FLUPRVNT
5=HEST.FLURISK
6=HEST.FLUDOCNO
7=HEST.FLUAGNST
8=HEST.FLUREACT
9=HEST.FLULOCAT
10=HEST.FLUMISS
11=HEST.FLUCOST
12=HEST.FLUBEFOR
13=HEST.FLUVACC
91=HEST.FLUOTHER

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	THFF17CATA	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	14	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	**Label**	**Route**
1	NotNeeded	BOX HFF4 - (HFQ1590)
	English text: DIDN'T KNOW IT WAS NEEDED	
2	ShotCauseFlu	BOX HFF4 - (HFQ1590)
	English text: SHOT COULD CAUSE FLU	
3	SideEffects	BOX HFF4 - (HFQ1590)
	English text: SHOT COULD HAVE SIDE EFFECTS OR CAUSE DISEASE	
4	DidNotThinkPreventFlu	BOX HFF4 - (HFQ1590)
	English text: DIDN'T THINK IT WOULD PREVENT THE FLU/COULD GET THE FLU ANYWAY	
5	FluNotSerious	BOX HFF4 - (HFQ1590)
	English text: FLU NOT SERIOUS/WOULD NOT GET FLU ANYWAY/NOT AT RISK	
6	DrNotRecommended	BOX HFF4 - (HFQ1590)
	English text: DOCTOR DID NOT RECOMMEND THE SHOT	

7	AllergicToShot	BOX HFF4 - (HFQ1590)

> **English text:** DOCTOR RECOMMENDED AGAINST GETTING SHOT/ALLERGIC TO SHOT/MEDICAL REASONS

8	DontLikeShots	BOX HFF4 - (HFQ1590)

> **English text:** DON'T LIKE SHOTS OR NEEDLES/CONCERNS ABOUT SORENESS OR RASH/LOCAL REACTIONS

9	Inconvenient	BOX HFF4 - (HFQ1590)

> **English text:** INCONVENIENT TO GET SHOT/UNABLE TO GET TO LOCATION

10	Forgot	BOX HFF4 - (HFQ1590)

> **English text:** DIDN'T THINK ABOUT IT/FORGOT/MISSED IT

11	CostOfShot	BOX HFF4 - (HFQ1590)

> **English text:** COST OF SHOT/NOT WORTH THE MONEY

12	HadShotBefore	BOX HFF4 - (HFQ1590)

> **English text:** HAD SHOT BEFORE/DIDN'T NEED IT AGAIN

13	VaccineUnavailable	BOX HFF4 - (HFQ1590)

> **English text:** VACCINE UNAVAILABLE/VACCINE SHORTAGE

91	Other	HFF17 - FLUOTHOS (HFQ1580)

> **English text:** OTHER

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HFF4 - (HFQ1590)
Refusal	BOX HFF4 - (HFQ1590)

Field2:	**FLUOTHOS**	(HFQ1580)

Cheshire Name:	HEST.FLUOTHOS

Item Text display:	Display "(SPECIFY)" in the same blue font used for interviewer instructions.

Item Text:	OTHER (SPECIFY)

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	String	**FieldSize:**	30
Type Name:	TOthrspec	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	BOX HFF4 - (HFQ1590)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFF4

Page Order # :   500

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ1590)   IF RESPONSE TO HFF17 – FLUCODE DOES NOT INCLUDE
13/VaccineUnavailable, GO TO HFF21 - NOVACINE (HFQ1611).

ELSE GO TO BOX HFF5 - (HFQ1657).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFF18

Page Order # :   510

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields:

Field 1:	**FLUSITE**	
Field 2:	**FLUSITOS**	

Enable Functions:

HELP	No
COMMENTS	Yes
JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:

Add Item	No
Edit Item	No
Delete Item	No
Search Item	No

Grid Functions:

Add Line	No
Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: Display "IF CLINIC ASK:" and "IF SOME OTHER PLACE, ASK:" in same blue font used for interviewer instructions.

Multi Field display: Vertical Alignment

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Where did [you/(SP)] go for (your/his/her) most recent seasonal flu shot, was that a managed care plan or HMO center, a clinic, a doctor's office, a hospital, a health fair, shopping mall, or some other place?

[IF CLINIC, ASK: Was it a hospital outpatient clinic, or some other kind of clinic? IF SOME OTHER PLACE, ASK: Where was this?]

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:	**FLUSITE**	(HFQ1600)

Cheshire Name: HEST.FLUSITE

Item Text display: Do not display response options 28/HealthDepartment and 29/PlaceofWork. Display response options in the following order: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 , 9, 10, 11, 19, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18.

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TFlusite	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	DrsOfficeOrGroupPractice	HFF18A - VACPAID (HFQ1605)
	English text: DOCTORS OFFICE OR GROUP PRACTICE	
2	DoctorsClinic	HFF18A - VACPAID (HFQ1605)
	English text: MEDICAL CLINIC	
3	ManagedCarePlanCenter	HFF18A - VACPAID (HFQ1605)
	English text: MANAGED CARE PLAN CENTER/HMO	
4	NeighborhoodHealthCenter	HFF18A - VACPAID (HFQ1605)
	English text: NEIGHBORHOOD/FAMILY HEALTH CENTER	
5	FreestandingSurgicalCenter	HFF18A - VACPAID (HFQ1605)
	English text: FREESTANDING SURGICAL CENTER	
6	RuralHealthClinic	HFF18A - VACPAID (HFQ1605)
	English text: RURAL HEALTH CLINIC	
7	CompanyClinic	HFF18A - VACPAID (HFQ1605)
	English text: COMPANY CLINIC	
8	OtherClinic	HFF18A - VACPAID (HFQ1605)
	English text: OTHER CLINIC	
9	WalkInUrgentCenter	HFF18A - VACPAID (HFQ1605)
	English text: WALK-IN URGENT CENTER	
10	HospitalEmergencyRoom	HFF18A - VACPAID (HFQ1605)
	English text: HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	
11	HospitalOutpatientDept	HFF18A - VACPAID (HFQ1605)
	English text: HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT DEPARTMENT/CLINIC	
12	VaFacility	HFF18A - VACPAID (HFQ1605)
	English text: VA FACILITY	

13	HealthFair	HFF18A - VACPAID（HFQ1605）
	English text: HEALTH FAIR	
14	ShoppingMall	HFF18A - VACPAID（HFQ1605）
	English text: SHOPPING MALL/OTHER STORE	
15	SeniorCenter	HFF18A - VACPAID（HFQ1605）
	English text: SENIOR CENTER	
16	SpsHome	HFF18A - VACPAID（HFQ1605）
	English text: AT HOME	
17	Churchschool	HFF18A - VACPAID（HFQ1605）
	English text: CHURCH/SCHOOL	
18	Library1	HFF18A - VACPAID（HFQ1605）
	English text: LIBRARY	
19	HospitalInpatient	HFF18A - VACPAID（HFQ1605）
	English text: HOSPITAL INPATIENT	
28	HealthDepatment	DATA EDITING ONLY. DO NOT DISPLAY.
	English text: HEALTH DEPARTMENT	
29	PlaceOfWork	DATA EDITING ONLY. DO NOT DISPLAY.
	English text: PLACE OF WORK	
91	Other	HFF18 - FLUSITOS（HFQ1602）
	English text: OTHER	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFF18A - VACPAID（HFQ1605）
Refusal	HFF18A - VACPAID（HFQ1605）

Field2: **FLUSITOS** (HFQ1602)

Cheshire Name: HEST.FLUSITOS

Item Text display: Display "(SPECIFY)" in the same blue font used for interviewer instructions.

Item Text: OTHER (SPECIFY)

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type: String	**FieldSize:** 30
Type Name: TOthrspec	**Min Value:**
Answers Allowed: 1	**Max Value:**
Drop Down List: No	**Mask:**
Lookup File: No	
Lookup File Name:	

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	HFF18A - VACPAID (HFQ1605)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFF18A

Page Order # :   511

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:**   **VACPAID**

Enable Functions: **HELP**   No
COMMENTS   Yes
JUMPBACK   No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   No
Edit Item   No
Delete Item   No
Search Item   No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
Delete Line   No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Did [you/(SP)] pay some or all of the cost of the flu shot?

Please include any monetary donations that you may have made to cover the cost of the flu shot.

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **VACPAID** (HFQ1605)

Cheshire Name: HEST.VACPAID

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFF20 - VACSUPLY (HFQ1609)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFF20 - VACSUPLY (HFQ1609)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFF20 - VACSUPLY (HFQ1609)
Refusal	HFF20 - VACSUPLY (HFQ1609)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFF20

Page Order # :   513

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:**   **VACSUPLY**

Enable Functions: **HELP**   No
                        COMMENTS   Yes
                        JUMPBACK   Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   No
                        Edit Item   No
                        Delete Item   No
                        Search Item   No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
                        Delete Line   No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Did [you/(SP)] have any trouble getting a seasonal flu shot when (you/he/she) wanted to because the vaccine was in short supply or unavailable?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:   **VACSUPLY**   (HFQ1609)

Cheshire Name: HEST.VACSUPLY

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX HFF5 - (HFQ1657)
	English text: YES	
2	No	BOX HFF5 - (HFQ1657)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HFF5 - (HFQ1657)
Refusal	BOX HFF5 - (HFQ1657)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFF21

Page Order # :   516

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields:	**Field 1:**	**NOVACINE**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Was one reason that [you/(SP)] did not get a seasonal flu shot last winter because the vaccine was in short supply or unavailable?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:   **NOVACINE**   (HFQ1611)

Cheshire Name: HEST.NOVACINE

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX HFF5 - (HFQ1657)
	English text: YES	
2	No	BOX HFF5 - (HFQ1657)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HFF5 - (HFQ1657)
Refusal	BOX HFF5 - (HFQ1657)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFF5

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ1657)   IF SP IS IN THE SUPPLEMENTAL SAMPLE, GO TO HFF22 - PNEUSHOT (HFQ1660).

ELSE IF SP HAS EVER REPORTED HAVING A PNEUMONIA SHOT IN A PREVIOUS ROUND, GO TO BOX HFG1 - (HFQ1710).

ELSE GO TO HFF22 - PNEUSHOT (HFQ1660).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

9	**SuppORD**	SP is in the Supplemental Sample = MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round.
388	**HFPneumoniaShot**	SP has ever reported having a pneumonia shot in a previous round = There is a HEST where HEST.HESTRND < current round and HEST.PNEUSHOT = 1/Yes.

DESIGN NOTES

HFF22

Page Order # :   560

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:**   **PNEUSHOT**

Enable Functions: **HELP**   No
COMMENTS   Yes
JUMPBACK   Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   No
Edit Item   No
Delete Item   No
Search Item   No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
Delete Line   No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [Have you/Has (SP)] ever had a shot for pneumonia?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:   **PNEUSHOT**   (HFQ1660)

Cheshire Name: HEST.PNEUSHOT

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX HFG1 - (HFQ1710)
	English text: YES	
2	No	BOX HFF5B - (HFQ1665)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HFG1 - (HFQ1710)
Refusal	BOX HFG1 - (HFQ1710)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFF5B

Page Order # :   565

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ1665)   IF THIS IS ROUND 67 AND SP IS NOT IN THE SUPPLEMENTAL SAMPLE
GO TO BOX HFG1 - (HFQ1710).

ELSE GO TO HFF23 - PNUCODE (HFQ1680).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

9   **SuppORD**   SP is in the Supplemental Sample =
MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES
where MRES.MRESRND = current round.

DESIGN NOTES

HFF23

Design Screen Type: Code All

| **Fields:** | **Field 1:** | **PNUCODE** |
| | **Field 2:** | **PNUOTHOS** |

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

| **Grid Functions:** | **Add Line** | No |
| | **Delete Line** | No |

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display: Vertical Alignment

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Why didn't [you/(SP)] ever have a shot for pneumonia?

[PROBE: Any other reason?]

Int. Instr II: CHECK ALL THAT APPLY.

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **PNUCODE** (HFQ1680)

Cheshire Name: NONE

REPLACES THE FOLLOWING CHESHIRE VARIABLES:

1=HEST.PNUNEED
2=HEST.PNUCAUSE
3=HEST.PNUSIDE
4=HEST.PNUPRVNT
5=HEST.PNURISK
6=HEST.PNUDOCNO
7=HEST.PNUAGNST
8=HEST.PNUREACT
9=HEST.PNULOCAT
10=HEST.PNUMISS
11=HEST.PNUCOST
91=HEST.PNUOTHER

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**
Type Name:	THFF23CATA	**Min Value:**
Answers Allowed:	12	**Max Value:**
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		

Number	Label	Route
1	NotNeeded	BOX HFG1 - (HFQ1710)
	English text: DIDN'T KNOW IT WAS NEEDED	
2	CouldCausePneumonia	BOX HFG1 - (HFQ1710)
	English text: SHOT COULD CAUSE PNEUMONIA	
3	SideEffects	BOX HFG1 - (HFQ1710)
	English text: SHOT COULD HAVE SIDE EFFECTS OR CAUSE DISEASE	
4	DidNotThinkPreventPneumonia	BOX HFG1 - (HFQ1710)
	English text: DIDN'T THINK IT WOULD PREVENT PNEUMONIA/COULD GET PNEUMONIA ANYWAY	
5	NotAtRisk	BOX HFG1 - (HFQ1710)
	English text: PNEUMONIA NOT SERIOUS/WOULD NOT GET PNEUMONIA ANYWAY/NOT AT RISK	
6	DrNotRecommended	BOX HFG1 - (HFQ1710)
	English text: DOCTOR DID NOT RECOMMEND THE SHOT	

7	AllergicToShot		BOX HFG1 - (HFQ1710)

English text: DOCTOR RECOMMENDED AGAINST GETTING SHOT/ALLERGIC TO SHOT/MEDICAL REASONS

8	DontLikeShots		BOX HFG1 - (HFQ1710)

English text: DON'T LIKE SHOTS OR NEEDLES/CONCERNS ABOUT SORENESS OR RASH/LOCAL REACTIONS

9	Inconvenient		BOX HFG1 - (HFQ1710)

English text: INCONVENIENT TO GET SHOT/UNABLE TO GET TO LOCATION

10	Forgot		BOX HFG1 - (HFQ1710)

English text: DIDN'T THINK ABOUT IT/FORGOT/MISSED IT

11	CostOfShot		BOX HFG1 - (HFQ1710)

English text: COST OF SHOT/NOT WORTH THE MONEY

91	Other		HFF23 - PNUOTHOS (HFQ1700)

English text: OTHER

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HFG1 - (HFQ1710)
Refusal	BOX HFG1 - (HFQ1710)

Field2: **PNUOTHOS** (HFQ1700)

Cheshire Name: HEST.PNUOTHOS

Item Text display: Display "(SPECIFY)" in the same blue font used for interviewer instructions.

Item Text: OTHER (SPECIFY)

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	String	**FieldSize:**	30
Type Name:	TOthrspec	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	BOX HFG1 - (HFQ1710)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFG1

Page Order # : 580

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ1710)   IF SP WAS ASKED IF HE/SHE NOW SMOKES CIGARETTES, CIGARS, OR PIPE TOBACCO IN A PREVIOUS ROUND, GO TO HFG2 - SMOKNOW (HFQ1740).

ELSE GO TO HFG1 - EVERSMOK (HFQ1720).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

419	**HFNowSmokesPrev**	SP was asked if he/she now smokes cigarettes, cigars, or pipe tobacco in a previous round = There is a HEST where HEST.HESTRND < current round and HEST.SMOKNOW ^= empty.

DESIGN NOTES

HFG1

Page Order # : 590

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:** **EVERSMOK**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

| **Grid Functions:** | **Add Line** | No |
| | **Delete Line** | No |

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [Have you/Has (SP)] ever smoked cigarettes, cigars, or pipe tobacco?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:	**EVERSMOK**	(HFQ1720)	

Cheshire Name: HEST.EVERSMOK

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFG2 - SMOKNOW (HFQ1740)
	English text: YES	
2	No	BOX HFG1C - (HFQ1793)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HFG1C - (HFQ1793)
Refusal	BOX HFG1C - (HFQ1793)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFG2

Page Order # :   600

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:**   **SMOKNOW**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No
Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [Do you/Does (SP)] smoke cigarettes, cigars, or pipe tobacco now?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:	**SMOKNOW**	(HFQ1740)

Cheshire Name: HEST.SMOKNOW

Item Text display: Do not display response option 3/NoButOriginalllyYes.
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TOchbp	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX HFG1A - (HFQ1745)
	English text: YES	
2	No	BOX HFG1A - (HFQ1745)
	English text: NO	
3	NoButOriginallyYes	BOX HFG1C - (HFQ1793)
		DO NOT DISPLAY.
		DATA EDITING ONLY.
	English text: NO, BUT ORIGINALLY YES	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HFG1C - (HFQ1793)
Refusal	BOX HFG1C - (HFQ1793)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFG1A

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ1745)   IF THIS IS ROUND 67 THEN .

        IF HFG2-SMOKNOW = 2/No, GO TO HFG3 - DIDSMOKE (HFQ1755).

        ELSE GO TO HFG5 - HAVSMOKE (HFQ1775).

      ELSE IF THIS IS NOT ROUND 67 THEN .

        IF HFG2-SMOKNOW = 2/No, GO TO BOX HFG1C - (HFQ1793).

        ELSE GO TO HFG5A - DRQTSMOK (HFQ1784).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFG3

Design Screen Type: Numeric

| **Fields:** | **Field 1:** | **DIDSMOKE** |
| | **Field 2:** | **DIDSMOKE_LESSONE** |

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

| **Grid Functions:** | **Add Line** | No |
| | **Delete Line** | No |

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display: Vertical Alignment

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: How many years did [you/(SP)] smoke?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **DIDSMOKE** (HFQ1755)

Cheshire Name: HEST.DIDSMOKE

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: NUMBER OF YEARS:
Label Position: Left

Field Type:	Integer	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TDidsmok	**Min Value:**	1
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	96
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	HFG3 - DIDSMOKE_LESSONE (HFQ1758)

Attribute	Route
Empty	HFG3 - DIDSMOKE_LESSONE (HFQ1758)
Don't know	HFG3 - DIDSMOKE_LESSONE (HFQ1758)
Refusal	HFG3 - DIDSMOKE_LESSONE (HFQ1758)

Field2: **DIDSMOKE_LESSONE** (HFQ1758)

| **Cheshire Name:** | NONE |
| | |

REPLACES THE FOLLOWING CHESHIRE FIELD=
If HEST.DIDSMOKE_LESSONE = 1/LessThanOneYear, set
HEST.DIDSMOKE = 96.

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TDidSmok96	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	LessThanOneYear	HFG4 - LASTSMOK (HFQ1765)
	English text: LESS THAN ONE YEAR	

Attribute	Route
Empty	HFG4 - LASTSMOK (HFQ1765)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

Edit #1

If DIDSMOKE ^= EMPTY then DIDSMOKE = 1-75, DK, RF.
If not true, display message "UNLIKELY NUMBER OF YEARS.
PLEASE VERIFY."

HARD EDIT CHECKS

Edit #1

If DIDSMOKE ^= EMPTY then DIDSMOKE = 1-95, DK, RF.
If not true, display message "NUMBER OF YEARS MUST BE
BETWEEN 1 AND 95 OR LESS THAN ONE YEAR.   PLEASE
REENTER."

Edit #2

DIDSMOKE and DIDSMOKE_LESSONE cannot both be EMPTY.
If not true, display message "ENTRY REQUIRED. PLEASE ENTER

NUMBER OF YEARS OR SELECT "LESS THAN ONE YEAR"."

Edit #3

DIDSMOKE and DIDSMOKE_LESSONE cannot both be FILLED.
If not true, display message "INVALID ENTRY. PLEASE ENTER
NUMBER OF YEARS OR SELECT "LESS THAN ONE YEAR"."

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFG4

Page Order # : 650

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields: **Field 1:** **LASTSMOK**

Enable Functions: **HELP** No
COMMENTS Yes
JUMPBACK No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item** No
Edit Item No
Delete Item No
Search Item No

Grid Functions: **Add Line** No
Delete Line No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: About how long has it been since [you/(SP)] last smoked regularly?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:   **LASTSMOK**   (HFQ1765)

Cheshire Name: HEST.LASTSMOKE

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**
Type Name:	TLastsmo	**Min Value:**
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		

Number	Label	Route
1	WithTheLastMonth	BOX HFG1C - (HFQ1793)
	English text: WITHIN THE LAST MONTH	
2	OneMonthToLessThan6MonthsAgo	BOX HFG1C - (HFQ1793)
	English text: 1 MONTH TO LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO	
3	SixMonthsToLessThan1YearAgo	BOX HFG1C - (HFQ1793)
	English text: 6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	
4	OneYearToLessThan5YearsAgo	BOX HFG1C - (HFQ1793)
	English text: 1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	
5	FiveYearsToLessThan10YearsAgo	BOX HFG1C - (HFQ1793)
	English text: 5 YEARS TO LESS THAN 10 YEARS AGO	
6	TenOrMoreYearsAgo	BOX HFG1C - (HFQ1793)
	English text: 10 OR MORE YEARS AGO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HFG1C - (HFQ1793)
Refusal	BOX HFG1C - (HFQ1793)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFG5

Page Order # :   660

Design Screen Type: Numeric

| **Fields:** | **Field 1:** | **HAVSMOKE** |
| | **Field 2:** | **HAVSMOKE_LESSON E** |

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	Yes
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

| **Grid Functions:** | **Add Line** | No |
| | **Delete Line** | No |

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display: Vertical Alignment

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: How many years [have you/has (SP)] smoked?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:   **HAVSMOKE**   (HFQ1775)

Cheshire Name: HEST.HAVSMOKE

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: NUMBER OF YEARS:
Label Position: Left

Field Type:	Integer	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TDidsmok	**Min Value:**	1
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	96
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	HFG5 - HAVSMOKE_LESSONE (HFQ1778)

Attribute	Route
Empty	HFG5 - HAVSMOKE_LESSONE (HFQ1778)
Don't know	HFG5 - HAVSMOKE_LESSONE (HFQ1778)
Refusal	HFG5 - HAVSMOKE_LESSONE (HFQ1778)

Field2:   **HAVSMOKE_LESSON** (HFQ1778)
E

Cheshire Name:	NONE

REPLACES THE FOLLOWING CHESHIRE FIELD=
If HEST.HAVSMOKE_LESSONE = 1/LessThanOneYear, set
HEST.HAVSMOKE = 96.

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TDidSmok96	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	LessThanOneYear	HFG5A - DRQTSMOK (HFQ1784)
	English text: LESS THAN ONE YEAR	

Attribute	Route
Empty	HFG5A - DRQTSMOK (HFQ1784)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

Edit #1

If HAVSMOKE ^= EMPTY then HAVSMOKE = 1-75, DK, RF.
If not true, display message "UNLIKELY NUMBER OF YEARS.
PLEASE VERIFY."

HARD EDIT CHECKS

Edit #1

If HAVSMOKE ^= EMPTY then HAVSMOKE = 1-95, DK, RF.
If not true, display message "NUMBER OF YEARS MUST BE
BETWEEN 1 AND 95 OR LESS THAN ONE YEAR,   PLEASE
REENTER."

Edit #2

HAVSMOKE and HAVSMOKE_LESSONE cannot both be EMPTY.

If not true, display message "ENTRY REQUIRED. PLEASE ENTER
NUMBER OF YEARS OR SELECT "LESS THAN ONE YEAR"."

Edit #3

HAVSMOKE and HAVSMOKE_LESSONE cannot both be FILLED.
If not true, display message "INVALID ENTRY. PLEASE ENTER
NUMBER OF YEARS OR SELECT "LESS THAN ONE YEAR"."

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFG5A

Page Order # : 670

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:** **DRQTSMOK**

Enable Functions: **HELP** No
COMMENTS Yes
JUMPBACK No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item** No
Edit Item No
Delete Item No
Search Item No

Grid Functions: **Add Line** No
Delete Line No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: HF REFERENCE DATE: (LAST HF MONTH YEAR)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Since (LAST HF MONTH YEAR), has a doctor or other health professional advised [you/(SP)] to quit smoking?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:	**DRQTSMOK**	(HFQ1784)

Cheshire Name: HEST.DRQTSMOK

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX HFG1B - (HFQ1787)
	English text: YES	
2	No	BOX HFG1B - (HFQ1787)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HFG1B - (HFQ1787)
Refusal	BOX HFG1B - (HFQ1787)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFG1B

Page Order # :   672

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ1787)   IF THIS IS ROUND 67, GO TO HFG6 - QUITSMOK (HFQ1789).

ELSE GO TO BOX HFG1C - (HFQ1793).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFG6

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:**   **QUITSMOK**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: During the past 12 months, [have you/has (SP)] stopped smoking for one day or longer because (you were/he was/she was) trying to quit smoking?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **QUITSMOK** (HFQ1789)

Cheshire Name: HEST.QUITSMOK

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX HFG1C - (HFQ1793)
	English text: YES	
2	No	BOX HFG1C - (HFQ1793)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HFG1C - (HFQ1793)
Refusal	BOX HFG1C - (HFQ1793)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFG1C

BOX INSTRUCTIONS
_____

(HFQ1793)   IF THIS IS ROUND 67, GO TO HFG7 - DRINKDAY (HFQ1795).

ELSE GO TO HFHINTRO - DIFINTRO (HFQ1870).

ASSIGNMENTS
_____

TECHNICAL NOTES
_____

DESIGN NOTES
_____

HFG7

Page Order # :   690

Design Screen Type: Numeric

Fields: **Field 1:**   **DRINKDAY**

Enable Functions: **HELP**   No
                       COMMENTS   Yes
                       JUMPBACK   No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   No
                       Edit Item   No
                       Delete Item   No
                       Search Item   No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
                      Delete Line   No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: The next questions are about drinking alcoholic beverages. Included
                     are liquor such as whiskey or gin, mixed drinks, wine, beer, and any
                     other type of alcoholic beverage.

                     Please think about a typical month in the past year. On how many
                     days did [you/(SP)] drink any type of alcoholic beverage?

Int. Instr II: ENTER "0" FOR "NEVER DRANK" OR "NONE".

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:	**DRINKDAY**	(HFQ1795)	

Cheshire Name: HEST.DRINKDAY

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: NUMBER OF DAYS:
Label Position: Left

Field Type:	Integer	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TDrinkda	**Min Value:**	0
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	31
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	BOX HFG2 - (HFQ1805)

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HFG2 - (HFQ1805)
Refusal	BOX HFG2 - (HFQ1805)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFG2

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ1805)   IF HFG7 - DRINKDAY = 0, GO TO HFHINTRO - DIFINTRO (HFQ1870).

                   ELSE GO TO HFG8 - DRINKSPD (HFQ1815).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFG8

Design Screen Type: Numeric

| **Fields:** | **Field 1:** | **DRINKSPD** |
| | **Field 2:** | **DRINKSPD_LESSONE** |

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

| **Grid Functions:** | **Add Line** | No |
| | **Delete Line** | No |

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: Always display "[Please…]" in brackets.

Multi Field display: Vertical Alignment

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [Please think about a typical month in the past year.] On those days that [you/(SP)] drank alcohol, how many drinks did (you/he/she) have?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **DRINKSPD** (HFQ1815)

Cheshire Name: HEST.DRINKSPD

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: NUMBER OF DRINKS:
Label Position: Left

Field Type: Integer	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name: Tdrinksp	**Min Value:**	1
Answers Allowed: 1	**Max Value:**	96
Drop Down List: No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File: No		
Lookup File Name:		

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	HFG8 - DRINKSPD_LESSONE (HFQ1818)

Attribute	Route
Empty	HFG8 - DRINKSPD_LESSONE (HFQ1818)
Don't know	HFG8 - DRINKSPD_LESSONE (HFQ1818)
Refusal	HFG8 - DRINKSPD_LESSONE (HFQ1818)

Field2: **DRINKSPD_LESSONE** (HFQ1818)

Cheshire Name: NONE

REPLACES THE FOLLOWING CHESHIRE FIELD=
If HEST.DRINKSPD_LESSONE =
1/LessThanOneAlcoholDrinkPerDay, set HEST.DRINKSPD =
96.

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated
Type Name:	TDrinksp96
Answers Allowed:	1
Drop Down List:	No
Lookup File:	No
Lookup File Name:	

FieldSize:
Min Value:
Max Value:
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	LessThanOne	HFG9 - FOURDRNK (HFQ1825)

English text: LESS THAN ONE

Attribute	Route
Empty	HFG9 - FOURDRNK (HFQ1825)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

Edit #1

If DRINKSPD ^= EMPTY then DRINKSPD = 1-12, DK, RF.
If not true, display message "UNLIKELY NUMBER OF DRINKS.
PLEASE VERIFY."

HARD EDIT CHECKS

Edit #1

If DRINKSPD ^= EMPTY then DRINKSPD = 1-50, DK, RF.
If not true, display message "NUMBER OF DRINKS MUST BE
BETWEEN 1 AND 50 OR LESS THAN ONE.   PLEASE REENTER."

Edit #2

DRINKSPD and DRINKSPD_LESSONE cannot both be EMPTY.
If not true, display message "ENTRY REQUIRED. PLEASE ENTER

NUMBER OF DRINKS OR SELECT "LESS THAN ONE"."

Edit #3

DRINKSPD and DRINKSPD_LESSONE cannot both be FILLED.
If not true, display message "INVALID ENTRY. PLEASE ENTER
NUMBER OF DRINKS OR SELECT "LESS THAN ONE"."

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFG9

Page Order # : 720

Design Screen Type:	Numeric	

Fields: **Field 1:** **FOURDRNK**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No
Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: Always display "[Please…]" in brackets.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [Please think about a typical month in the past year.] On how many days did [you/(SP)] have 4 or more drinks in a single day?

Int. Instr II: ENTER "0" FOR "NEVER" OR "NONE".

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **FOURDRNK** (HFQ1825)

Cheshire Name: HEST.FOURDRNK

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: NUMBER OF DAYS:
Label Position: Left

Field Type:	Integer	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TDrinkda	**Min Value:**	0
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	31
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	HFHINTRO - DIFINTRO (HFQ1870)

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFHINTRO - DIFINTRO (HFQ1870)
Refusal	HFHINTRO - DIFINTRO (HFQ1870)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFHINTRO

Page Order # :   730

Design Screen Type: No Entry

Fields: **Field 1:**   **DIFINTRO**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No
Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Now, I'm going to ask about how difficult it is, on the average, for [you/(SP)] to do certain kinds of activities. Please tell me for each activity whether [you have/(SP) has] no difficulty at all, a little difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or (is/are) not able to do it.

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:   **DIFINTRO**   (HFQ1870)

Cheshire Name: TEMP

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TContinueEMPTY	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Continue	HFH1 - DIFSTOOP (HFQ1880)
	English text: CONTINUE	

Attribute	Route
Empty	HFH1 - DIFSTOOP (HFQ1880)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFH1

Page Order # :   740

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields: **Field 1:**   **DIFSTOOP**

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I: SHOW CARD HF1

Question Text: How much difficulty, if any, [do you/does (SP)] have stooping, crouching, or kneeling? Would you say [you have/(SP) has] no difficulty at all, a little difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or (is/are) not able to do it?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **DIFSTOOP** (HFQ1880)

Cheshire Name: HEST.DIFSTOOP

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**
Type Name:	TDiffcult	**Min Value:**
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		

Number	Label	Route
1	NoDifficultyAtAll	HFH2 - DIFLIFT (HFQ1890)
	English text: NO DIFFICULTY AT ALL	
2	ALittleDifficulty	HFH2 - DIFLIFT (HFQ1890)
	English text: A LITTLE DIFFICULTY	
3	SomeDifficulty	HFH2 - DIFLIFT (HFQ1890)
	English text: SOME DIFFICULTY	
4	ALotOfDifficulty	HFH2 - DIFLIFT (HFQ1890)
	English text: A LOT OF DIFFICULTY	
5	NotAbleToDoIt	HFH2 - DIFLIFT (HFQ1890)
	English text: NOT ABLE TO DO IT	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFH2 - DIFLIFT (HFQ1890)
Refusal	HFH2 - DIFLIFT (HFQ1890)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFH2

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields: **Field 1:**   **DIFLIFT**

Enable Functions: **HELP**   No
               COMMENTS   Yes
               JUMPBACK   Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   No
               Edit Item   No
               Delete Item   No
               Search Item   No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
               Delete Line   No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I: SHOW CARD HF1

Question Text: How much difficulty, if any, [do you/does (SP)] have lifting or carrying
               objects as heavy as 10 pounds, like a sack of potatoes?

               [PROBE IF NECESSARY: Would you say [you have/(SP) has] no
               difficulty at all, a little difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or
               (is/are) not able to do it?]

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:   **DIFLIFT**   (HFQ1890)

Cheshire Name: HEST.DIFLIFT

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**
Type Name:	TDiffcult	**Min Value:**
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		

Number	Label	Route
1	NoDifficultyAtAll	HFH3 - DIFREACH (HFQ1900)
	English text: NO DIFFICULTY AT ALL	
2	ALittleDifficulty	HFH3 - DIFREACH (HFQ1900)
	English text: A LITTLE DIFFICULTY	
3	SomeDifficulty	HFH3 - DIFREACH (HFQ1900)
	English text: SOME DIFFICULTY	
4	ALotOfDifficulty	HFH3 - DIFREACH (HFQ1900)
	English text: A LOT OF DIFFICULTY	
5	NotAbleToDoIt	HFH3 - DIFREACH (HFQ1900)
	English text: NOT ABLE TO DO IT	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFH3 - DIFREACH (HFQ1900)
Refusal	HFH3 - DIFREACH (HFQ1900)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFH3

Page Order # :   760

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields: **Field 1:**   **DIFREACH**

Enable Functions: **HELP**   No
                         COMMENTS   Yes
                         JUMPBACK   Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   No
                         Edit Item   No
                         Delete Item   No
                         Search Item   No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
                         Delete Line   No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I: SHOW CARD HF1

Question Text: What about reaching or extending arms above shoulder level?

                      [PROBE IF NECESSARY: Would you say [you have/(SP) has] no
                      difficulty at all, a little difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or
                      (is/are) not able to do it?]

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:	**DIFREACH**	(HFQ1900)

Cheshire Name: HEST.DIFREACH

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TDiffcult	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	NoDifficultyAtAll	HFH4 - DIFWRITE (HFQ1910)
	English text: NO DIFFICULTY AT ALL	
2	ALittleDifficulty	HFH4 - DIFWRITE (HFQ1910)
	English text: A LITTLE DIFFICULTY	
3	SomeDifficulty	HFH4 - DIFWRITE (HFQ1910)
	English text: SOME DIFFICULTY	
4	ALotOfDifficulty	HFH4 - DIFWRITE (HFQ1910)
	English text: A LOT OF DIFFICULTY	
5	NotAbleToDoIt	HFH4 - DIFWRITE (HFQ1910)
	English text: NOT ABLE TO DO IT	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFH4 - DIFWRITE (HFQ1910)
Refusal	HFH4 - DIFWRITE (HFQ1910)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFH4

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields: **Field 1:**   **DIFWRITE**

Enable Functions: **HELP**   No
COMMENTS   Yes
JUMPBACK   Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   No
Edit Item   No
Delete Item   No
Search Item   No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
Delete Line   No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I: SHOW CARD HF1

Question Text: How much difficulty, if any, [do you/does (SP)] have either writing or handling and grasping small objects?

[PROBE IF NECESSARY: Would you say [you have/(SP) has] no difficulty at all, a little difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or (is/are) not able to do it?]

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **DIFWRITE** (HFQ1910)

Cheshire Name: HEST.DIFWRITE

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TDiffcult	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	NoDifficultyAtAll	HFH5 - DIFWALK (HFQ1920)
	English text: NO DIFFICULTY AT ALL	
2	ALittleDifficulty	HFH5 - DIFWALK (HFQ1920)
	English text: A LITTLE DIFFICULTY	
3	SomeDifficulty	HFH5 - DIFWALK (HFQ1920)
	English text: SOME DIFFICULTY	
4	ALotOfDifficulty	HFH5 - DIFWALK (HFQ1920)
	English text: A LOT OF DIFFICULTY	
5	NotAbleToDoIt	HFH5 - DIFWALK (HFQ1920)
	English text: NOT ABLE TO DO IT	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFH5 - DIFWALK (HFQ1920)
Refusal	HFH5 - DIFWALK (HFQ1920)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFH5

Page Order # : 780

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields: **Field 1:** **DIFWALK**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

| **Grid Functions:** | **Add Line** | No |
| | **Delete Line** | No |

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I: SHOW CARD HF1

Question Text: What about walking a quarter of a mile - that is, about 2 or 3 blocks?

[PROBE IF NECESSARY: Would you say [you have/(SP) has] no difficulty at all, a little difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or (is/are) not able to do it?]

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **DIFWALK** (HFQ1920)

Cheshire Name: HEST.DIFWALK

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TDiffcult	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	NoDifficultyAtAll	BOX HFH1 - (HFQ1932)
	English text: NO DIFFICULTY AT ALL	
2	ALittleDifficulty	BOX HFH1 - (HFQ1932)
	English text: A LITTLE DIFFICULTY	
3	SomeDifficulty	BOX HFH1 - (HFQ1932)
	English text: SOME DIFFICULTY	
4	ALotOfDifficulty	BOX HFH1 - (HFQ1932)
	English text: A LOT OF DIFFICULTY	
5	NotAbleToDoIt	BOX HFH1 - (HFQ1932)
	English text: NOT ABLE TO DO IT	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HFH1 - (HFQ1932)
Refusal	BOX HFH1 - (HFQ1932)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

BOX HFH1

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ1932)   IF THIS IS ROUND 67, GO TO HFH10INT - PHYSACTINTRO (HFQ1935).

ELSE GO TO HFJINTRO - MEDCONDINTRO (HFQ2060).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFH10INT

Page Order # :   850

Design Screen Type: No Entry

Fields:	**Field 1:**	**PHYSACTINTRO**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	No
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: We are interested in two types of physical activity - vigorous and moderate. Vigorous activities cause large increases in breathing or heart rate. Moderate activities cause small increases in breathing or heart rate. First I will ask about the vigorous activities that [you do/(SP) does].

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:   **PHYSACTINTRO**   (HFQ1935)

Cheshire Name: TEMP

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TContinueEMPTY	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Continue	HFH10 - VIGUNIT (HFQ1945)
	English text: CONTINUE	

Attribute	Route
Empty	HFH10 - VIGUNIT (HFQ1945)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFH10

Page Order # :   860

Design Screen Type:	Quantity Unit	

Fields:	**Field 1:**	**VIGUNIT**
	Field 2:	**VIGNUM**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	Yes
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: If respondent is SP, display "you do".
Else display "(SP) does".

Multi Field display: Vertical Alignment

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: In a typical week, how much time [do you/does (SP)] spend doing vigorous activities, such as team sports, running, aerobics, heavy house or yard work, or anything else that causes large increases in breathing or heart rate?

Int. Instr II: IF TIME REPORTED IN BOTH MINUTES AND HOURS, ROUND TO NEAREST HOUR.

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:	**VIGUNIT**	(HFQ1945)

Cheshire Name: HEST.VIGUNIT

Item Text display: Display response options in the following order: 96, 1, 2, 3, 4.

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**
Type Name:	TVigunit	**Min Value:**
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		

Number	**Label**	**Route**
1	NumberOfMinutesPerDay	HFH10 - VIGNUM (HFQ1955)
	English text: NUMBER OF MINUTES PER DAY	
2	NumberOfHoursPerDay	HFH10 - VIGNUM (HFQ1955)
	English text: NUMBER OF HOURS PER DAY	
3	NumberOfHoursPerWeek	HFH10 - VIGNUM (HFQ1955)
	English text: NUMBER OF HOURS PER WEEK	
4	NumberOfHoursPerMonth	HFH10 - VIGNUM (HFQ1955)
	English text: NUMBER OF HOURS PER MONTH	
96	None	HFH11 - MODUNIT (HFQ1965)
	English text: NONE	

Attribute	**Route**
Don't know	HFH11 - MODUNIT (HFQ1965)
Refusal	HFH11 - MODUNIT (HFQ1965)

Field2:   **VIGNUM**   (HFQ1955)

Cheshire Name: HEST.VIGNUM

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: NUMBER:
Label Position: Left

Field Type:	Integer	**FieldSize:**	3
Type Name:	Tvignum	**Min Value:**	1
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	999
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	HFH11 - MODUNIT (HFQ1965)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

Edit #1:
If VIGUNIT = 1/NumberOfMinutesPerDay, then VIGNUM = 1-90.
Else if VIGUNIT = 2/NumberOfHoursPerDay, then VIGNUM = 1-5.
Else if VIGUNIT = 3/NumberOfHoursPerWeeK, VIGNUM = 1-35.
Else if VIGUNIT = 4/NumberOfHoursPerMonth, VIGNUM = 1-150.
If not true, display message: "THE VALUE ENTERED FOR
NUMBER SEEMS UNLIKELY. PLEASE VERIFY."

HARD EDIT CHECKS

Edit #1:
If VIGUNIT = 1/NumberOfMinutesPerDay, then VIGNUM = 1-120.
Else if VIGUNIT = 2/NumberOfHoursPerDay, then VIGNUM = 1-8.
Else if VIGUNIT = 3/NumberOfHoursPerWeeK, VIGNUM = 1-56.
Else if VIGUNIT = 4/NumberOfHoursPerMonth, VIGNUM = 1-224.
If not true, display message: "THE VALUE ENTERED FOR
NUMBER IN NOT VALID. PLEASE REENTER."

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFH11

Page Order # :   870

Design Screen Type:	Quantity Unit	
Fields:	**Field 1:**	**MODUNIT**
	Field 2:	**MODNUM**
Enable Functions:	**HELP**	Yes
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No
Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display: Vertical Alignment

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: In a typical week, how much time [do you/does (SP)] spend doing moderate activities, such as brisk walking, bicycling, gardening, golf, swimming, or vacuuming?

Int. Instr II: IF TIME REPORTED IN BOTH MINUTES AND HOURS, ROUND TO NEAREST HOUR.

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:	**MODUNIT**	(HFQ1965)	

Cheshire Name: HEST.MODUNIT

Item Text display: Display response options in the following order: 96, 1, 2, 3, 4.

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TVigunit	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	NumberOfMinutesPerDay	HFH11 - MODNUM (HFQ1975)
	English text: NUMBER OF MINUTES PER DAY	
2	NumberOfHoursPerDay	HFH11 - MODNUM (HFQ1975)
	English text: NUMBER OF HOURS PER DAY	
3	NumberOfHoursPerWeek	HFH11 - MODNUM (HFQ1975)
	English text: NUMBER OF HOURS PER WEEK	
4	NumberOfHoursPerMonth	HFH11 - MODNUM (HFQ1975)
	English text: NUMBER OF HOURS PER MONTH	
96	None	HFH12 - MUSUNIT (HFQ1985)
	English text: NONE	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFH12 - MUSUNIT (HFQ1985)
Refusal	HFH12 - MUSUNIT (HFQ1985)

Field2: **MODNUM** (HFQ1975)

Cheshire Name: HEST.MODNUM

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: NUMBER:
Label Position: Left

Field Type: Integer **FieldSize:** 3
Type Name: Tvignum **Min Value:** 1
Answers Allowed: 1 **Max Value:** 999
Drop Down List: No **Mask:**
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	HFH12 - MUSUNIT (HFQ1985)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

Edit #1:
If MODUNIT = 1/NumberOfMinutesPerDay, then MODNUM = 1-90.
Else if MODUNIT = 2/NumberOfHoursPerDay, then MODNUM = 1-5.
Else if MODUNIT = 3/NumberOfHoursPerWeeK, MODNUM = 1-35.
Else if MODUNIT = 4/NumberOfHoursPerMonth, MODNUM = 1-150.
If not true, display message: "THE VALUE ENTERED FOR NUMBER SEEMS UNLIKELY. PLEASE VERIFY."

HARD EDIT CHECKS

Edit #1:
If MODUNIT = 1/NumberOfMinutesPerDay, then MODNUM = 1-120.
Else if MODUNIT = 2/NumberOfHoursPerDay, then MODNUM = 1-8.
Else if MODUNIT = 3/NumberOfHoursPerWeeK, MODNUM = 1-56.
Else if MODUNIT = 4/NumberOfHoursPerMonth, MODNUM = 1-224.
If not true, display message: "THE VALUE ENTERED FOR NUMBER IN NOT VALID. PLEASE REENTER."

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFH12

Design Screen Type:	Quantity Unit	

Fields:	**Field 1:**	**MUSUNIT**
	Field 2:	**MUSNUM**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	Yes
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display: Vertical Alignment

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Now I'm going to ask you about activities [you/(SP)] may do to increase (your/his/her) muscle strength or flexibility.

In a typical week, how much time [do you/does (SP)] spend doing exercises to increase (your/his/her) muscle strength or flexibility, such as lifting weights, push-ups, sit-ups, stretching, or yoga?

Int. Instr II: IF TIME REPORTED IN BOTH MINUTES AND HOURS, ROUND TO NEAREST HOUR.

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:	**MUSUNIT**	(HFQ1985)

Cheshire Name:	HEST.MUSUNIT

Item Text display:	Display response options in the following order: 96, 1, 2, 3, 4.

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TVigunit	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	NumberOfMinutesPerDay	HFH12 - MUSNUM (HFQ1995)
	English text: NUMBER OF MINUTES PER DAY	
2	NumberOfHoursPerDay	HFH12 - MUSNUM (HFQ1995)
	English text: NUMBER OF HOURS PER DAY	
3	NumberOfHoursPerWeek	HFH12 - MUSNUM (HFQ1995)
	English text: NUMBER OF HOURS PER WEEK	
4	NumberOfHoursPerMonth	HFH12 - MUSNUM (HFQ1995)
	English text: NUMBER OF HOURS PER MONTH	
96	None	HFJINTRO - MEDCONDINTRO (HFQ2060)
	English text: NONE	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFJINTRO - MEDCONDINTRO (HFQ2060)
Refusal	HFJINTRO - MEDCONDINTRO (HFQ2060)

Field2:	**MUSNUM**	(HFQ1995)

Cheshire Name:	HEST.MUSNUM

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:	NUMBER:
Label Position:	Left

Field Type:	Integer		**FieldSize:**	3
Type Name:	Tvignum		**Min Value:**	1
Answers Allowed:	1		**Max Value:**	999
Drop Down List:	No		**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No			
Lookup File Name:				

Number	**Label**	**Route**
1	[Continuous answer.]	HFJINTRO - MEDCONDINTRO (HFQ2060)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

Edit #1:
If MUSUNIT = 1/NumberOfMinutesPerDay, then MUSNUM = 1-90.
Else if MUSUNIT = 2/NumberOfHoursPerDay, then MUSNUM = 1-5.
Else if MUSUNIT = 3/NumberOfHoursPerWeeK, MUSNUM = 1-35.
Else if MUSUNIT = 4/NumberOfHoursPerMonth, MUSNUM = 1-150.
If not true, display message: "THE VALUE ENTERED FOR
NUMBER SEEMS UNLIKELY. PLEASE VERIFY."

HARD EDIT CHECKS

Edit #1:
If MUSUNIT = 1/NumberOfMinutesPerDay, then MUSNUM = 1-120.
Else if MUSUNIT = 2/NumberOfHoursPerDay, then MUSNUM = 1-8.
Else if MUSUNIT = 3/NumberOfHoursPerWeeK, MUSNUM = 1-56.
Else if MUSUNIT = 4/NumberOfHoursPerMonth, MUSNUM = 1-224.
If not true, display message: "THE VALUE ENTERED FOR
NUMBER IN NOT VALID. PLEASE REENTER."

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFJINTRO

Design Screen Type: No Entry

Fields: **Field 1:**   **MEDCONDINTRO**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: If SP is in the Supplemental Sample, or SP skipped the previous year interview, display "ever".
Else do not display.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: HF REFERENCE DATE: (LAST HF MONTH YEAR)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Next, I'm going to read a list of medical conditions. [Since (LAST HF MONTH YEAR) has/Has] a doctor (ever) told [you/(SP)] that (you/he/she) had any of these conditions?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:	**MEDCONDINTRO**	(HFQ2060)

Cheshire Name: TEMP

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TContinueEMPTY	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Continue	BOX HFJ1 - (HFQ2070)
	English text: CONTINUE	

Attribute	Route
Empty	BOX HFJ1 - (HFQ2070)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

9	**SuppORD**	SP is in the Supplemental Sample = MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round.
386	**HFSkippedPrevYear**	SP skipped the previous year interview = There is no HEST where HEST.HESTRND = (current round - 3).

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFJ1

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ2070)   IF SP HAS EVER REPORTED HAVING HARDENING OF THE ARTERIES IN A PREVIOUS ROUND, GO TO HFJ2 - OCHBP (HFQ2110).

ELSE GO TO HFJ1 - OCARTERY (HFQ2080).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

390	HFHardenArtery	SP has ever reported having hardening of the arteries in a previous round = There is a HEST where HEST.HESTRND < current round and HEST.OCARTERY = 1/Yes.

DESIGN NOTES

HFJ1

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:** **OCARTERY**

Enable Functions:
HELP	No
COMMENTS	Yes
JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:
Add Item	No
Edit Item	No
Delete Item	No
Search Item	No

Grid Functions:
Add Line	No
Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: If SP is in the Supplemental Sample, or SP skipped the previous year interview, display "ever".
Else do not display.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: HF REFERENCE DATE: (LAST HF MONTH YEAR)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [Since (LAST HF MONTH YEAR) has/Has] a doctor (ever) told [you/(SP)] that (you/he/she) had...

hardening of the arteries or arteriosclerosis?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:	**OCARTERY**	(HFQ2080)

Cheshire Name: HEST.OCARTERY

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFJ2 - OCHBP (HFQ2110)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFJ2 - OCHBP (HFQ2110)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFJ2 - OCHBP (HFQ2110)
Refusal	HFJ2 - OCHBP (HFQ2110)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

9	**SuppORD**	SP is in the Supplemental Sample = MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round.
386	**HFSkippedPrevYear**	SP skipped the previous year interview = There is no HEST where HEST.HESTRND = (current round - 3).

DESIGN NOTES

HFJ2

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields:	**Field 1:**	**OCHBP**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: If SP reported having hypertension in the previous round then:
    If SP is respondent, display "still have".
    Else display "still has".
Else then:
    If SP is respondent, display "have".
    Else display "had".

If HFJ1 - OCARTERY was asked in the current round, display first line, "[Since...]", in brackets.
Else do not display first line in brackets.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: HF REFERENCE DATE: (LAST HF MONTH YEAR)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [[Since (LAST HF MONTH YEAR) has/Has] a doctor (ever) told

[you/(SP)] that (you/he/she) (still have/still has/have/had)...]

hypertension, sometimes called high blood pressure?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:	**OCHBP**	(HFQ2110)

Cheshire Name:	HEST.OCHBP

Item Text display:	Do not display response option 3/NoButOriginallyYes.
Item Text:	

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TOchbp	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX HFJ2 - (HFQ2140)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFJ4 - OCMYOCAR (HFQ2160)
	English text: NO	
3	NoButOriginallyYes	
		DO NOT DISPLAY. DATA EDITING ONLY.
	English text: NO, BUT ORIGINALLY YES	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFJ4 - OCMYOCAR (HFQ2160)
Refusal	HFJ4 - OCMYOCAR (HFQ2160)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

4	**Respondent**	On MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round:
		A Proxy interview (respondent is a proxy) = MRES.SPPROXY=2/Proxy. MRES.RROSTNUM=ROST.ROSTNUM of respondent.
		An SP interview (respondent is the SP) = MRES.SPPROXY=1/SP. MRES.RROSTNUM='01'.
391	**HFHypertension**	SP reported having hypertension in a previous round = There is a HEST where HEST.HESTRND < current round and HEST.OCHBP = 1/Yes.

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFJ2

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ2140)   IF SP IS IN THE SUPPLEMENTAL SAMPLE, GO TO HFJ3 - YRHBP (
HFQ2150).

ELSE GO TO HFJ4 - OCMYOCAR (HFQ2160).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

| **9** | **SuppORD** | SP is in the Supplemental Sample = MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round. |

DESIGN NOTES

HFJ3

Page Order # :   960

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:**   **YRHBP**

Enable Functions: **HELP**   No
                       COMMENTS   Yes
                       JUMPBACK   Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   No
                       Edit Item   No
                       Delete Item   No
                       Search Item   No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
                      Delete Line   No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: HF REFERENCE DATE: (LAST HF MONTH YEAR)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Since (LAST HF MONTH YEAR), did a doctor tell [you/(SP)] that
                     (you/he/she) still had hypertension or high blood pressure?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:   **YRHBP**   (HFQ2150)

Cheshire Name: HEST.YRHBP

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFJ4 - OCMYOCAR (HFQ2160)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFJ4 - OCMYOCAR (HFQ2160)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFJ4 - OCMYOCAR (HFQ2160)
Refusal	HFJ4 - OCMYOCAR (HFQ2160)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFJ4

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:**   **OCMYOCAR**

Enable Functions: **HELP**   No
                   COMMENTS   Yes
                   JUMPBACK   Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   No
                   Edit Item   No
                   Delete Item   No
                   Search Item   No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
                   Delete Line   No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: If SP is in the Supplemental Sample, or SP skipped the previous year interview, display "ever".
Else do not display.

Always display first line, "[Since...]", in brackets.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: HF REFERENCE DATE: (LAST HF MONTH YEAR)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [[Since (LAST HF MONTH YEAR) has/Has] a doctor (ever) told [you/(SP)] that (you/he/she) had...]

a myocardial infarction or heart attack?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:   **OCMYOCAR**   (HFQ2160)

Cheshire Name: HEST.OCMYOCAR

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX HFJ3 - (HFQ2190)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFJ6 - OCCHD (HFQ2210)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFJ6 - OCCHD (HFQ2210)
Refusal	HFJ6 - OCCHD (HFQ2210)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

9	**SuppORD**	SP is in the Supplemental Sample = MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round.
386	**HFSkippedPrevYear**	SP skipped the previous year interview = There is no HEST where HEST.HESTRND = (current round - 3).

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFJ3

Page Order # :   990

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ2190)   IF SP IS IN THE SUPPLEMENTAL SAMPLE, GO TO HFJ5 - YRMYOCAR (HFQ2200).

ELSE GO TO HFJ6 - OCCHD (HFQ2210).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

9	SuppORD	SP is in the Supplemental Sample = MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round.

DESIGN NOTES

HFJ5

Page Order # : 1000

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:** **YRMYOCAR**

Enable Functions: **HELP** No
COMMENTS Yes
JUMPBACK Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item** No
Edit Item No
Delete Item No
Search Item No

Grid Functions: **Add Line** No
Delete Line No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: HF REFERENCE DATE: (LAST HF MONTH YEAR)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Since (LAST HF MONTH YEAR), did a doctor tell [you/(SP)] that (you/he/she) had a myocardial infarction or heart attack?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:   **YRMYOCAR**   (HFQ2200)

Cheshire Name: HEST.YRMYOCAR

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFJ6 - OCCHD (HFQ2210)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFJ6 - OCCHD (HFQ2210)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFJ6 - OCCHD (HFQ2210)
Refusal	HFJ6 - OCCHD (HFQ2210)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFJ6

Page Order # : 1010

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:**   **OCCHD**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No
Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: If SP is in the Supplemental Sample, or SP skipped the previous year interview, display "ever".
Else do not display.

If SP has ever reported having angina pectoris or coronary heart disease in a previous round, display "a new episode of". Display "new" in BOLD
Else do not display.

Always display first line, "[Since..]", in brackets.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: HF REFERENCE DATE: (LAST HF MONTH YEAR)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [[Since (LAST HF MONTH YEAR) has/Has] a doctor (ever) told [you/(SP)] that (you/he/she) had...]

(a new episode of) angina pectoris or coronary heart disease?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:	**OCCHD**	(HFQ2210)

Cheshire Name: HEST.OCCHD

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX HFJ4 - (HFQ2240)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFJ8 - OCCFAIL (HFQ2260)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFJ8 - OCCFAIL (HFQ2260)
Refusal	HFJ8 - OCCFAIL (HFQ2260)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

9	SuppORD	SP is in the Supplemental Sample = MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round.

386	**HFSkippedPrevYear**	SP skipped the previous year interview = There is no HEST where HEST.HESTRND = (current round - 3).
392	**HFAngina**	SP has ever reported having hardening angina pectoris or coronary heart disease in a previous round = There is a HEST where HEST.HESTRND < current round and HEST.OCCHD = 1/Yes.

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFJ4

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ2240)   IF SP IS IN THE SUPPLMENTAL SAMPLE, GO TO HFJ7 - YRCHD (HFQ2250).

ELSE GO TO HFJ8 - OCCFAIL (HFQ2260).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

9	SuppORD	SP is in the Supplemental Sample = MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round.

DESIGN NOTES

HFJ7

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:**   **YRCHD**

Enable Functions: **HELP**   No
                COMMENTS   Yes
                JUMPBACK   Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   No
                Edit Item   No
                Delete Item   No
                Search Item   No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
                Delete Line   No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: HF REFERENCE DATE: (LAST HF MONTH YEAR)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Since (LAST HF MONTH YEAR), did a doctor tell [you/(SP)] that
                (you/he/she) had an episode of angina pectoris or coronary heart
                disease?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:	**YRCHD**	(HFQ2250)

Cheshire Name: HEST.YRCHD

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFJ8 - OCCFAIL (HFQ2260)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFJ8 - OCCFAIL (HFQ2260)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFJ8 - OCCFAIL (HFQ2260)
Refusal	HFJ8 - OCCFAIL (HFQ2260)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFJ8

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:**   **OCCFAIL**

Enable Functions: **HELP**   No
                  COMMENTS   Yes
                  JUMPBACK   Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   No
                  Edit Item   No
                  Delete Item   No
                  Search Item   No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
                  Delete Line   No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: If SP is in the Supplemental Sample, or SP skipped the previous year interview, display "ever".
Else do not display.

If SP has ever reported having congestive heart failure in a previous round, display "a new episode of ". Display "new" in BOLD
Else do not display.

Always display first line, "[Since...]", in brackets.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: HF REFERENCE DATE: (LAST HF MONTH YEAR)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [[Since (LAST HF MONTH YEAR) has/Has] a doctor (ever) told [you/(SP)] that (you/he/she) had...]

(a new episode of) congestive heart failure?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:	**OCCFAIL**	(HFQ2260)

Cheshire Name: HEST.OCCFAIL

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX HFJ5 - (HFQ2280)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFJ10 - OCCVALVE (HFQ2300)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFJ10 - OCCVALVE (HFQ2300)
Refusal	HFJ10 - OCCVALVE (HFQ2300)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

9	SuppORD	SP is in the Supplemental Sample = MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round.

| 386 | **HFSkippedPrevYear** | SP skipped the previous year interview = There is no HEST where HEST.HESTRND = (current round - 3). |
| 393 | **HFCongHeartFailure** | SP has ever reported having congestive heart failure in a previous round = There is a HEST where HEST.HESTRND < current round and HEST.OCCFAIL = 1/Yes. |

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFJ5

Page Order # :   1060

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ2280)   IF SP IS IN THE SUPPLMENTAL SAMPLE, GO TO HFJ9 - YRCFAIL (HFQ2290).

ELSE GO TO HFJ10 - OCCVALVE (HFQ2300).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

| 9 | SuppORD | SP is in the Supplemental Sample = MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round. |

DESIGN NOTES

HFJ9

Page Order # :   1070

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:**   **YRCFAIL**

Enable Functions: **HELP**   No
                         COMMENTS   Yes
                         JUMPBACK   Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   No
                         Edit Item   No
                         Delete Item No
                         Search Item No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
                       Delete Line   No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: HF REFERENCE DATE: (LAST HF MONTH YEAR)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Since (LAST HF MONTH YEAR), did a doctor tell [you/(SP)] that
                      (you/he/she) had an episode of congestive heart failure?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:   **YRCFAIL**   (HFQ2290)

Cheshire Name: HEST.YRCFAIL

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFJ10 - OCCVALVE (HFQ2300)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFJ10 - OCCVALVE (HFQ2300)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFJ10 - OCCVALVE (HFQ2300)
Refusal	HFJ10 - OCCVALVE (HFQ2300)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFJ10

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:**   **OCCVALVE**

Enable Functions: **HELP**   No
                          COMMENTS   Yes
                          JUMPBACK   Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   No
                          Edit Item   No
                          Delete Item   No
                          Search Item   No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
                          Delete Line   No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: If SP is in the Supplemental Sample, or SP skipped the previous
                              year interview, display "ever".
                              Else do not display.

                              If SP has ever reported having problems with the valves of the heart
                              in a previous round, display "a new episode of". Display "new" in
                              BOLD
                              Else do not display.

                              Always display first line, "[Since...]", in brackets.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: HF REFERENCE DATE: (LAST HF MONTH YEAR)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [[Since (LAST HF MONTH YEAR) has/Has] a doctor (ever) told
                             [you/(SP)] that (you/he/she) had...]

(a new episode of) problems with the valves of the heart, such as aortic stenosis?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:	**OCCVALVE**	(HFQ2300)

Cheshire Name: HEST.OCCVALVE

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX HFJ6 - (HFQ2320)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFJ12 - OCRHYTHM (HFQ2340)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFJ12 - OCRHYTHM (HFQ2340)
Refusal	HFJ12 - OCRHYTHM (HFQ2340)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

9	**SuppORD**	SP is in the Supplemental Sample = MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES

where MRES.MRESRND = current round.

386	**HFSkippedPrevYear**	SP skipped the previous year interview = There is no HEST where HEST.HESTRND = (current round - 3).
394	**HFHeartValve**	SP has ever reported having problems with the valves of the heart in a previous round = There is a HEST where HEST.HESTRND < current round and HEST.OCCVALVE = 1/Yes.

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFJ6

Page Order # :   1090

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ2320)   IF SP IS IN THE SUPPLMENTAL SAMPLE, GO TO HFJ11 - YRVALVE (HFQ2330).

ELSE GO TO HFJ12 - OCRHYTHM (HFQ2340).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

9	SuppORD	SP is in the Supplemental Sample = MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round.

DESIGN NOTES

HFJ11

Page Order # :   1100

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields:	**Field 1:**	**YRVALVE**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: HF REFERENCE DATE: (LAST HF MONTH YEAR)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Since (LAST HF MONTH YEAR), did a doctor tell [you/(SP)] that (you/he/she) had an episode of problems with the valves of the heart, such as aortic stenosis?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **YRVALVE** (HFQ2330)

Cheshire Name: HEST.YRVALVE

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFJ12 - OCRHYTHM (HFQ2340)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFJ12 - OCRHYTHM (HFQ2340)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFJ12 - OCRHYTHM (HFQ2340)
Refusal	HFJ12 - OCRHYTHM (HFQ2340)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFJ12

Page Order # :   1110

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:**   **OCRHYTHM**

Enable Functions: **HELP**   No
COMMENTS   Yes
JUMPBACK   Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   No
Edit Item   No
Delete Item   No
Search Item   No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
Delete Line   No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: If SP is in the Supplemental Sample, or SP skipped the previous year interview, display "ever".
Else do not display.

If SP has ever reported having problems with the rhythm of the heart in a previous round, display "a new episode of". Display "new" in BOLD
Else do not display.

Always display first line, "[Since...]", in brackets.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: HF REFERENCE DATE: (LAST HF MONTH YEAR)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [[Since (LAST HF MONTH YEAR) has/Has] a doctor (ever) told [you/(SP)] that (you/he/she) had...]

(a new episode of) problems with the rhythm of (your/his/her) heartbeat, such as atrial fibrillation?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:	**OCRHYTHM**	(HFQ2340)

Cheshire Name: HEST.OCRHYTHM

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX HFJ7 - (HFQ2360)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFJ14 - OCOTHHRT (HFQ2380)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFJ14 - OCOTHHRT (HFQ2380)
Refusal	HFJ14 - OCOTHHRT (HFQ2380)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

9	SuppORD	SP is in the Supplemental Sample = MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES

where MRES.MRESRND = current round.

386	**HFSkippedPrevYear**	SP skipped the previous year interview = There is no HEST where HEST.HESTRND = (current round - 3).
395	**HFHeartRhythm**	SP has ever reported having problems with the rhythm of the heart in a previous round = There is a HEST where HEST.HESTRND < current round and HEST.OCRHYTHM = 1/Yes.

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFJ7

Page Order # : 1120

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ2360) IF SP IS IN THE SUPPLMENTAL SAMPLE, GO TO HFJ13 - YRRHYTHM (HFQ2370).

ELSE GO TO HFJ14 - OCOTHHRT (HFQ2380).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

9	SuppORD	SP is in the Supplemental Sample = MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round.

DESIGN NOTES

HFJ13

Page Order # :   1130

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:**   **YRRHYTHM**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No
Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:	HF REFERENCE DATE: (LAST HF MONTH YEAR)
Int. Instr I:	
Question Text:	Since (LAST HF MONTH YEAR), did a doctor tell [you/(SP)] that (you/he/she) had an episode of problems with the rhythm of (your/his/her) heart, such as atrial fibrillation?
Int. Instr II:	

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **YRRHYTHM** (HFQ2370)

Cheshire Name: HEST.YRRHYTHM

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFJ14 - OCOTHHRT (HFQ2380)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFJ14 - OCOTHHRT (HFQ2380)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFJ14 - OCOTHHRT (HFQ2380)
Refusal	HFJ14 - OCOTHHRT (HFQ2380)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFJ14

Design Screen Type:	Yes/No	

Fields:	**Field 1:**	**OCOTHHRT**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: If SP is in the Supplemental Sample, or SP skipped the previous
year interview, display "ever".
Else do not display.

If SP has ever reported having any other heart condition in a
previous round, display "a new episode of". Display "new" in BOLD
Else do not display.

Always display first line, "[Since...]", in brackets.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: HF REFERENCE DATE: (LAST HF MONTH YEAR)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [[Since (LAST HF MONTH YEAR) has/Has] a doctor (ever) told
[you/(SP)] that (you/he/she) had...]

(a new episode of) any other heart condition?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:	**OCOTHHRT**	(HFQ2380)

Cheshire Name: HEST.OCOTHHRT

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX HFJ8 - (HFQ2400)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFJ16 - OCSTROKE (HFQ2440)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFJ16 - OCSTROKE (HFQ2440)
Refusal	HFJ16 - OCSTROKE (HFQ2440)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

9	SuppORD	SP is in the Supplemental Sample = MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round.

386	**HFSkippedPrevYear**	SP skipped the previous year interview = There is no HEST where HEST.HESTRND = (current round - 3).
396	**HFOtherHeart**	SP has ever reported having any other heart condition in a previous round = There is a HEST where HEST.HESTRND < current round and HEST.OCOTHHRT = 1/Yes.

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFJ8

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ2400)   IF SP IS IN THE SUPPLMENTAL SAMPLE, GO TO HFJ15 - YROTHHRT (HFQ2410).

ELSE GO TO HFJ16 - OCSTROKE (HFQ2440).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

| 9 | SuppORD | SP is in the Supplemental Sample = MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round. |

DESIGN NOTES

HFJ15

Page Order # :   1160

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:**   **YROTHHRT**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No
Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: HF REFERENCE DATE: (LAST HF MONTH YEAR)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Since (LAST HF MONTH YEAR), did a doctor tell [you/(SP)] that (you/he/she) had an episode of any other heart condition?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **YROTHHRT** (HFQ2410)

Cheshire Name: HEST.YROTHHRT

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFJ16 - OCSTROKE (HFQ2440)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFJ16 - OCSTROKE (HFQ2440)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFJ16 - OCSTROKE (HFQ2440)
Refusal	HFJ16 - OCSTROKE (HFQ2440)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFJ16

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields:	**Field 1:**	**OCSTROKE**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: If SP is in the Supplemental Sample, or SP skipped the previous year interview, display "ever".
Else do not display.

Always display first line, "[Since...]", in brackets.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: HF REFERENCE DATE: (LAST HF MONTH YEAR)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [[Since (LAST HF MONTH YEAR) has/Has] a doctor (ever) told [you/(SP)] that (you/he/she) had...]

a stroke, a brain hemorrhage, or a cerebrovascular accident?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:	**OCSTROKE**	(HFQ2440)

Cheshire Name:	HEST.OCSTROKE

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX HFJ9 - (HFQ2460)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFJ17A - OCCHOLES (HFQ2475)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFJ17A - OCCHOLES (HFQ2475)
Refusal	HFJ17A - OCCHOLES (HFQ2475)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

9	**SuppORD**	SP is in the Supplemental Sample = MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round.
386	**HFSkippedPrevYear**	SP skipped the previous year interview = There is no HEST where HEST.HESTRND = (current round - 3).

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFJ9

Page Order # :   1200

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ2460)   IF SP IS IN THE SUPPLMENTAL SAMPLE, GO TO HFJ17 - YRSTROKE (HFQ2470).

ELSE GO TO HFJ17A - OCCHOLES (HFQ2475).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

9	SuppORD	SP is in the Supplemental Sample = MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round.

DESIGN NOTES

HFJ17

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:**   **YRSTROKE**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No
Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:	HF REFERENCE DATE: (LAST HF MONTH YEAR)
Int. Instr I:	
Question Text:	Since (LAST HF MONTH YEAR), did a doctor tell [you/(SP)] that (you/he/she) had a stroke, a brain hemorrhage, or a cerebrovascular accident?
Int. Instr II:	

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **YRSTROKE** (HFQ2470)

Cheshire Name: HEST.YRSTROKE

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFJ17A - OCCHOLES (HFQ2475)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFJ17A - OCCHOLES (HFQ2475)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFJ17A - OCCHOLES (HFQ2475)
Refusal	HFJ17A - OCCHOLES (HFQ2475)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFJ17A

Page Order # :   1215

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields:	**Field 1:**	**OCCHOLES**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	No
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: HF REFERENCE DATE: (LAST HF MONTH YEAR)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Has a doctor ever told [you/(SP)] that (you/he/she) had high cholesterol?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:   **OCCHOLES**   (HFQ2475)

Cheshire Name: HEST.OCCHOLES

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFJ17B - YRCHOLES (HFQ2485)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFJ18 - OCCSKIN (HFQ2490)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFJ18 - OCCSKIN (HFQ2490)
Refusal	HFJ18 - OCCSKIN (HFQ2490)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFJ17B

Page Order # :   1220

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:**   **YRCHOLES**

Enable Functions: **HELP**   No
                        COMMENTS   No
                        JUMPBACK   No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   No
                        Edit Item   No
                        Delete Item   No
                        Search Item   No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
                        Delete Line   No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: HF REFERENCE DATE: (LAST HF MONTH YEAR)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Since (LAST HF MONTH YEAR), did a doctor tell [you/(SP)] that
(you/he/she) had high cholesterol?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **YRCHOLES** (HFQ2485)

Cheshire Name: HEST.YRCHOLES

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFJ18 - OCCSKIN (HFQ2490)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFJ18 - OCCSKIN (HFQ2490)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFJ18 - OCCSKIN (HFQ2490)
Refusal	HFJ18 - OCCSKIN (HFQ2490)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFJ18

Page Order # : 1230

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:**   **OCCSKIN**

Enable Functions: **HELP**   No
     COMMENTS   Yes
     JUMPBACK   Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   No
     Edit Item   No
     Delete Item   No
     Search Item   No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
     Delete Line   No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: If SP has ever reported having skin cancer in a previous round, display "I've recorded that [you/(SP)] previously..".
Else do not display.

If SP is in the Supplemental Sample, or SP skipped the previous year interview, display "ever".
Else do not display.

If SP has ever reported having skin cancer in a previous round, display "a new occurrence of". Display "new" in BOLD
Else do not display.

If SP has not ever reported having skin cancer in a previous round, display first line of second sentence, "[Since...]", in brackets.
Else do not display in brackets.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT: –

Context Header:	HF REFERENCE DATE: (LAST HF MONTH YEAR)
Int. Instr I:	
Question Text:	[I've recorded that [you/(SP)] previously reported having had skin cancer.]
	[[Since (LAST HF MONTH YEAR) has/Has] a doctor (ever) told [you/(SP)] that (you/he/she) had...]
	(a new occurrence of) skin cancer?
Int. Instr II:	

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:	**OCCSKIN**	(HFQ2490)

Cheshire Name:	HEST.OCCSKIN

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	Min Value:	
Answers Allowed:	1	Max Value:	
Drop Down List:	No	Mask:	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX HFJ10 - (HFQ2510)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFJ20 - OCCANCER (HFQ2540)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFJ20 - OCCANCER (HFQ2540)
Refusal	HFJ20 - OCCANCER (HFQ2540)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

398	**HFSkinCancer**	SP has ever reported having skin cancer in a previous round = There is a HEST where HEST.HESTRND < current round and HEST.OCCSKIN = 1/Yes.
9	**SuppORD**	SP is in the Supplemental Sample = MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round.
386	**HFSkippedPrevYear**	SP skipped the previous year interview = There is no HEST where HEST.HESTRND = (current round - 3).

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFJ10

Page Order # : 1240

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ2510)   IF SP IS IN THE SUPPLMENTAL SAMPLE, GO TO HFJ19 - YRCSKIN (HFQ2520).

ELSE GO TO HFJ20 - OCCANCER (HFQ2540).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

| 9 | SuppORD | SP is in the Supplemental Sample = MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round. |

DESIGN NOTES

HFJ19

Design Screen Type:　　Yes/No

Fields:	**Field 1:**	**YRCSKIN**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:	HF REFERENCE DATE: (LAST HF MONTH YEAR)
Int. Instr I:	
Question Text:	Since (LAST HF MONTH YEAR), did a doctor tell [you/(SP)] that (you/he/she) had an occurrence of skin cancer?
Int. Instr II:	

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:   **YRCSKIN**   (HFQ2520)

Cheshire Name: HEST.YRCSKIN

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFJ20 - OCCANCER (HFQ2540)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFJ20 - OCCANCER (HFQ2540)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFJ20 - OCCANCER (HFQ2540)
Refusal	HFJ20 - OCCANCER (HFQ2540)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFJ20

Page Order # :   1270

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:**   **OCCANCER**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: If SP has ever reported having had a tumor, growth or cancer in a previous round, display "I've recorded that [you/(SP)] previously reported...". Display "[READ RESPONSES BELOW]" in the same blue font used for interviewer instructions.
Else do not display.

If SP is in the Supplemental Sample, or SP skipped the previous year interview, display "Has a doctor (ever) told ..."
Else display "Since…"

If SP has ever reported having had a tumor, growth or cancer in a previous round, display "other".
Else do not display.

Display "other than skin cancer" in BOLD.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display: Display report below Question Text.

Display English response text to all responses included in HEST.OCCCODE during any round.

If the only response to HEST.OCCCODE = DK or RF, display "Unknown"
Else for each response included in HEST.OCCCODE, display response on a separate line in the report:

If HEST.OCCCODE includes 1/Lung, display "Lung".
If HEST.OCCCODE includes 2/Colon, display "Colon, Rectum, or Bowel".
If HEST.OCCCODE includes 3/Breast, display "Breast"
If HEST.OCCCODE includes 4/Uterus, display "Uterus".
If HEST.OCCCODE includes 5/Prostate, display "Prostate".
If HEST.OCCCODE includes 6/Bladder, display "Bladder".
If HEST.OCCCODE includes 7/Ovary, display "Ovary".
If HEST.OCCCODE includes 8/Stomach, display "Stomach".
If HEST.OCCCODE includes 9/Cervix, display "Cervix".
If HEST.OCCCODE includes 10/Brain, display Brain"
If HEST.OCCCODE includes 11/Kidney, display "Kidney"
If HEST.OCCCODE includes 12/Throat, display "Throat"
If HEST.OCCCODE includes 13/Head, display "Head"
If HEST.OCCCODE includes 14/Back, display "Back"
If HEST.OCCCODE includes 15/FemalOrgansNotListed, display "Other Female Reproductive Organs"
If HEST.OCCCODE includes 91/Other, display HEST.OCCOS text.

TEXT:

Context Header:	HF REFERENCE DATE: (LAST HF MONTH YEAR)
Int. Instr I:	
Question Text:	[I've recorded that [you/(SP)] previously reported having had a tumor, growth, or cancer of the [READ RESPONSES BELOW].]
	[Has a doctor (ever) told [you/(SP)] that (you/he/she) had/Since (LAST HF MONTH YEAR), has a doctor told [you/(SP)] that (you/he/she) had] any (other) kind of cancer, malignancy, or tumor other than skin cancer?
Int. Instr II:	INCLUDE BENIGN OR NON-MALIGNANT TUMORS OR GROWTHS.

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:	**OCCANCER**	(HFQ2540)

Cheshire Name: HEST.OCCANCER

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX HFJ11 - (HFQ2560)
	English text: YES	
2	No	BOX HFJ13 - (HFQ2620)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HFJ13 - (HFQ2620)
Refusal	BOX HFJ13 - (HFQ2620)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

9	**SuppORD**	SP is in the Supplemental Sample = MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round.
386	**HFSkippedPrevYear**	SP skipped the previous year interview = There is no HEST where HEST.HESTRND = (current round - 3).

412   **HFTumorGrowth**   SP has ever reported having had a tumor, growth or
                                        cancer in a previous round =
                                        There is a HEST where HEST.HESTRND < current round
                                        and HEST.OCCANCER = 1/Yes.

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFJ11

Page Order # : 1280

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ2560)   IF SP IS IN THE SUPPLMENTAL SAMPLE, GO TO HFJ21 - YRCANCER (
HFQ2570).

ELSE GO TO HFJ22 - OCCCODE (HFQ2575).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

| **9** | **SuppORD** | SP is in the Supplemental Sample = MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round. |

DESIGN NOTES

HFJ21

Page Order # :   1290

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields:	**Field 1:**	**YRCANCER**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: Display "other than skin cancer" in BOLD.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: HF REFERENCE DATE: (LAST HF MONTH YEAR)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Since (LAST HF MONTH YEAR), did a doctor tell [you/(SP)] that (you/he/she) had any kind of cancer, malignancy, or tumor other than skin cancer?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **YRCANCER** (HFQ2570)

Cheshire Name: HEST.YRCANCER

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFJ22 - OCCCODE (HFQ2575)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFJ22 - OCCCODE (HFQ2575)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFJ22 - OCCCODE (HFQ2575)
Refusal	HFJ22 - OCCCODE (HFQ2575)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFJ22

Design Screen Type: Code All

| **Fields:** | **Field 1:** | **OCCCODE** |
| | **Field 2:** | **OCCOS** |

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

| **Grid Functions:** | **Add Line** | No |
| | **Delete Line** | No |

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: If HFJ21 - YRCANCER = 1/Yes, display "Since the first time a doctor told [you/(SP)] that (you/he/she) had a cancer, malignancy, or tumor, on".
Else display "On".

Multi Field display: Vertical Alignment

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [Since the first time a doctor told [you/(SP)] that (you/he/she) had a cancer, malignancy, or tumor, on/On] what part or parts of [your/(SP's)] body was the cancer or tumor found?

[PROBE: Any other part?]

Int. Instr II: CHECK ALL THAT APPLY.

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **OCCCODE** (HFQ2575)

Cheshire Name: NONE

REPLACES THE FOLLOWING CHESHIRE VARIABLES:

1=HEST.OCCLUNG
2=HEST.OCCCOLON
3=HEST.OCCBREST
4=HEST.OCCUTER
5=HEST.OCCPROST
6=HEST.OCCBLAD
7=HEST.OCCOVARY
8=HEST.OCCSTOM
9=HEST.OCCCERVX
10=HEST.OCCBRAIN
11=HEST.OCCKIDNY
12=HEST.OCCTHROA
13=HEST.OCCHEAD
14=HEST.OCCBACK
15=HEST.OCCFONEC
91=HEST.OCCOTHER

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TOccCode	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	16	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Lung	BOX HFJ13 - (HFQ2620)
	English text: LUNG	
2	Colon	BOX HFJ13 - (HFQ2620)
	English text: COLON, RECTUM, OR BOWEL	
3	Breast	BOX HFJ13 - (HFQ2620)
	English text: BREAST	
4	Uterus	BOX HFJ13 - (HFQ2620)
	English text: UTERUS	
5	Prostate	BOX HFJ13 - (HFQ2620)
	English text: PROSTATE	
6	Bladder	BOX HFJ13 - (HFQ2620)
	English text: BLADDER	

7	Ovary	BOX HFJ13 - (HFQ2620)
	English text: OVARY	
8	Stomach	BOX HFJ13 - (HFQ2620)
	English text: STOMACH	
9	Cervix	BOX HFJ13 - (HFQ2620)
	English text: CERVIX	
10	Brain	BOX HFJ13 - (HFQ2620)
	English text: BRAIN	
11	Kidney	BOX HFJ13 - (HFQ2620)
	English text: KIDNEY	
12	Throat	BOX HFJ13 - (HFQ2620)
	English text: THROAT	
13	Head	BOX HFJ13 - (HFQ2620)
	English text: HEAD	
14	Back	BOX HFJ13 - (HFQ2620)
	English text: BACK	
15	FemaleOrgansNotListed	BOX HFJ13 - (HFQ2620)
	English text: OTHER FEMALE REPRODUCTIVE ORGANS	
91	Other	HFJ22 - OCCOS (HFQ2576)
	English text: OTHER	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HFJ13 - (HFQ2620)
Refusal	BOX HFJ13 - (HFQ2620)

Field2:	**OCCOS**	(HFQ2576)

Cheshire Name: HEST.OCCOS

Item Text display: Display "(SPECIFY)" in the same blue font used for interviewer instructions.

Item Text: OTHER (SPECIFY)

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	String	**FieldSize:**	30
Type Name:	TOthrspec	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	BOX HFJ13 - (HFQ2620)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFJ13

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ2620)   IF SP HAS EVER REPORTED HAVING RHEUMATOID ARTHRITIS IN A
PREVIOUS ROUND, GO TO BOX HFJ14 - (HFQ2650).

ELSE GO TO HFJ24 - OCARTHRH (HFQ2630).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

397	**HFRheumArthritis**	SP has ever reported having rheumatoid arthritis in a previous round = There is a HEST where HEST.HESTRND < current round and HEST.OCARTHRH = 1/Yes.

DESIGN NOTES

HFJ24

Page Order # :   1340

Design Screen Type:	Yes/No	
Fields:	**Field 1:**	**OCARTHRH**
Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes
Roster Name:		
Roster Type:		
Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No
Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: If SP is in the Supplemental Sample, or SP skipped the previous year interview, display "ever".
Else do not display.

Always display first line, "[Since...]", in brackets.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: HF REFERENCE DATE: (LAST HF MONTH YEAR)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [[Since (LAST HF MONTH YEAR) has/Has] a doctor (ever) told [you/(SP)] that (you/he/she) had...]

rheumatoid arthritis?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:	**OCARTHRH**	(HFQ2630)

Cheshire Name: HEST.OCARTHRH

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX HFJ14 - (HFQ2650)
	English text: YES	
2	No	BOX HFJ14 - (HFQ2650)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HFJ14 - (HFQ2650)
Refusal	BOX HFJ14 - (HFQ2650)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

9	**SuppORD**	SP is in the Supplemental Sample = MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round.
386	**HFSkippedPrevYear**	SP skipped the previous year interview = There is no HEST where HEST.HESTRND = (current round - 3).

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFJ14

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ2650)   IF SP HAS EVER REPORTED HAVING ARTHRITIS OTHER THAN
RHEUMATOID ARTHRITIS IN A PREVIOUS ROUND, GO TO BOX HFJ16 -
(HFQ2720).

ELSE GO TO HFJ25 - OCARTH (HFQ2670).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

| 399 | **HFOtherArthritis** | SP has ever reported having arthritis other than rheumatoid arthritis in a previous round = There is a HEST where HEST.HESTRND < current round and HEST.OCARTH = 1/Yes. |

DESIGN NOTES

HFJ25

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:**   **OCARTH**

Enable Functions: **HELP**   No
COMMENTS   Yes
JUMPBACK   Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   No
Edit Item   No
Delete Item   No
Search Item   No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
Delete Line   No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: If SP is in the Supplemental Sample, or SP skipped the previous year interview, display "ever".
Else do not display.

Always display first line, "[Since...]", in brackets.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: HF REFERENCE DATE: (LAST HF MONTH YEAR)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [[Since (LAST HF MONTH YEAR) has/Has] a doctor (ever) told [you/(SP)] that (you/he/she) had...]

arthritis, other than rheumatoid arthritis?

[EXPLAIN IF NECESSARY: This includes osteoarthritis.]

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:	**OCARTH**	(HFQ2670)

Cheshire Name: HEST.OCARTH

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX HFJ15 - (HFQ2690)
	English text: YES	
2	No	BOX HFJ16 - (HFQ2720)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HFJ16 - (HFQ2720)
Refusal	BOX HFJ16 - (HFQ2720)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

9	SuppORD	SP is in the Supplemental Sample = MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round.

386   **HFSkippedPrevYear**   SP skipped the previous year interview =
                                           There is no HEST where HEST.HESTRND = (current
                                           round - 3).

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFJ15

Page Order # :   1380

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ2690)   IF SP IS IN THE SUPPLMENTAL SAMPLE, GO TO HFJ26 - YRARTHRD (HFQ2700).

ELSE GO TO BOX HFJ16A - (HFQ2735).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

| **9** | **SuppORD** | SP is in the Supplemental Sample = MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round. |

DESIGN NOTES

HFJ26

Page Order # :   1390

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields:	**Field 1:**	**YRARTHRD**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: HF REFERENCE DATE: (LAST HF MONTH YEAR)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Since (LAST HF MONTH YEAR), did a doctor tell [you/(SP)] that (you/he/she) had arthritis, other than rheumatoid arthritis, in any part of (your/his/her) body?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:   **YRARTHRD**   (HFQ2700)

Cheshire Name: HEST.YRARTHRD

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX HFJ16 - (HFQ2720)
	English text: YES	
2	No	BOX HFJ16 - (HFQ2720)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HFJ16 - (HFQ2720)
Refusal	BOX HFJ16 - (HFQ2720)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFJ16

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ2720)   IF SP IS IN THE SUPPLMENTAL SAMPLE, GO TO HFJ28 - OCMENTAL (HFQ2730).

ELSE GO TO BOX HFJ16A - (HFQ2735).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

9	SuppORD	SP is in the Supplemental Sample = MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round.

DESIGN NOTES

HFJ28

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:**   **OCMENTAL**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: Always display first line, "[Has a doctor...]", in brackets.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [Has a doctor ever told [you/(SP)] that (you/he/she) had...]

an intellectual disability, sometimes called mental retardation?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:   **OCMENTAL**   (HFQ2730)

Cheshire Name: HEST.OCMENTAL

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX HFJ16A - (HFQ2735)
	English text: YES	
2	No	BOX HFJ16A - (HFQ2735)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HFJ16A - (HFQ2735)
Refusal	BOX HFJ16A - (HFQ2735)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFJ16A

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ2735)   IF SP HAS EVER REPORTED HAVING ALZHEIMER'S DISEASE IN A
PREVIOUS ROUND, GO TO HFJ30AA - OCDEPRSS (HFQ2775).

ELSE GO TO HFJ29A - OCALZMER (HFQ2745).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

400	HFAlzheimers	SP has ever reported Alzheimer's disease in a previous round = There is a HEST where HEST.HESTRND < current round and HEST.OCALZMER = 1/Yes.

DESIGN NOTES

HFJ29A

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:**   **OCALZMER**

Enable Functions: **HELP**   No
                       COMMENTS   No
                       JUMPBACK   No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   No
                       Edit Item   No
                       Delete Item   No
                       Search Item   No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
                     Delete Line   No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: If SP is in the Supplemental Sample, or SP skipped the previous
                       year interview, display "ever".
                       Else do not display.

                       Always display first line, "[Since...]", in brackets.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: HF REFERENCE DATE: (LAST HF MONTH YEAR)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [[Since (LAST HF MONTH YEAR) has/Has] a doctor (ever) told
                     [you/(SP)] that (you/he/she) had...]

                     Alzheimer's disease?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:	**OCALZMER**	(HFQ2745)

Cheshire Name:	HEST.OCALZMER

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFJ30AA - OCDEPRSS (HFQ2775)
	English text: YES	
2	No	BOX HFJ16B - (HFQ2755)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HFJ16B - (HFQ2755)
Refusal	BOX HFJ16B - (HFQ2755)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

9	**SuppORD**	SP is in the Supplemental Sample = MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round.
386	**HFSkippedPrevYear**	SP skipped the previous year interview = There is no HEST where HEST.HESTRND = (current round - 3).

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFJ16B

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ2755)   IF SP HAS EVER REPORTED HAVING DEMENTIA IN A PREVIOUS
ROUND, GO TO HFJ30AA - OCDEPRSS (HFQ2775).

ELSE GO TO HFJ29B - OCDEMENT (HFQ2765).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

401	**HFDementia**	SP has ever reported having dementia in a previous round = There is a HEST where HEST.HESTRND < current round and HEST.OCDEMENT = 1/Yes.

DESIGN NOTES

HFJ29B

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:**   OCDEMENT

Enable Functions: **HELP**   No
                COMMENTS   No
                JUMPBACK   No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   No
                Edit Item   No
                Delete Item   No
                Search Item   No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
                Delete Line   No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: If SP is in the Supplemental Sample, or SP skipped the previous
                 year interview, display "ever".
                 Else do not display.

                 Always display first line, "[Since...]", in brackets.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: HF REFERENCE DATE: (LAST HF MONTH YEAR)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [[Since (LAST HF MONTH YEAR) has/Has] a doctor (ever) told
                 [you/(SP)] that (you/he/she) had...]

                 any type of dementia other than Alzheimer's disease?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **OCDEMENT** (HFQ2765)

Cheshire Name: HEST.OCDEMENT

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFJ30AA - OCDEPRSS (HFQ2775)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFJ30AA - OCDEPRSS (HFQ2775)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFJ30AA - OCDEPRSS (HFQ2775)
Refusal	HFJ30AA - OCDEPRSS (HFQ2775)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

9	**SuppORD**	SP is in the Supplemental Sample = MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round.
386	**HFSkippedPrevYear**	SP skipped the previous year interview = There is no HEST where HEST.HESTRND = (current round - 3).

DESIGN NOTES

HFJ30AA

Page Order # :   1445

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields:	**Field 1:**	**OCDEPRSS**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	No
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: If SP is in the Supplemental Sample, or SP skipped the previous year interview, display "ever".
Else do not display.

Always display first line, "[Since...]", in brackets.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: HF REFERENCE DATE: (LAST HF MONTH YEAR)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [[Since (LAST HF MONTH YEAR) has/Has] a doctor (ever) told [you/(SP)] that (you/he/she) had...]

depression?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:	**OCDEPRSS**	(HFQ2775)

Cheshire Name: HEST.OCDEPRSS

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX HFJ17A - (HFQ2785)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFJ30A - OCPSYCHO (HFQ2805)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFJ30A - OCPSYCHO (HFQ2805)
Refusal	HFJ30A - OCPSYCHO (HFQ2805)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

9	**SuppORD**	SP is in the Supplemental Sample = MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round.
386	**HFSkippedPrevYear**	SP skipped the previous year interview = There is no HEST where HEST.HESTRND = (current round - 3).

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFJ17A

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ2785)   IF SP IS IN THE SUPPLEMENTAL SAMPLE, GO TO HFJ30BB - YRDEPRSS
                   (HFQ2795).

                   ELSE GO TO HFJ30A - OCPSYCHO (HFQ2805).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

9	**SuppORD**	SP is in the Supplemental Sample = MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round.

DESIGN NOTES

HFJ30BB

Page Order # :   1455

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:**   **YRDEPRSS**

Enable Functions: **HELP**   No
                         COMMENTS   No
                         JUMPBACK   No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   No
                         Edit Item   No
                         Delete Item   No
                         Search Item   No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
                        Delete Line   No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: HF REFERENCE DATE: (LAST HF MONTH YEAR)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Since (LAST HF MONTH YEAR), did a doctor tell [you/(SP)] that
                      (you/he/she) had depression?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **YRDEPRSS** (HFQ2795)

Cheshire Name: HEST.YRDEPRSS

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFJ30A - OCPSYCHO (HFQ2805)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFJ30A - OCPSYCHO (HFQ2805)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFJ30A - OCPSYCHO (HFQ2805)
Refusal	HFJ30A - OCPSYCHO (HFQ2805)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFJ30A

Page Order # :   1460

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields:	**Field 1:**	**OCPSYCHO**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	No
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: If SP is in the Supplemental Sample, or SP skipped the previous year interview, display "ever".
Else do not display.

Always display first line, "[Since...]", in brackets.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: HF REFERENCE DATE: (LAST HF MONTH YEAR)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [[Since (LAST HF MONTH YEAR) has/Has] a doctor (ever) told [you/(SP)] that (you/he/she) had...]

a mental or psychiatric disorder other than depression?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

| **Field1:** | **OCPSYCHO** | (HFQ2805) |

Cheshire Name: HEST.OCPSYCHO

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX HFJ17B - (HFQ2810)
	English text: YES	
2	No	BOX HFJ19 - (HFQ2820)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HFJ19 - (HFQ2820)
Refusal	BOX HFJ19 - (HFQ2820)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

| 9 | **SuppORD** | SP is in the Supplemental Sample = MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round. |
| 386 | **HFSkippedPrevYear** | SP skipped the previous year interview = There is no HEST where HEST.HESTRND = (current round - 3). |

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFJ17B

Page Order # : 1465

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ2810)   IF SP IS IN THE SUPPLEMENTAL SAMPLE, GO TO HFJ31A - YRPSYCHO (HFQ2815).

ELSE GO TO BOX HFJ19 - (HFQ2820).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

| 9 | SuppORD | SP is in the Supplemental Sample = MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round. |

DESIGN NOTES

HFJ31A

Page Order # :   1470

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields:	**Field 1:**	**YRPSYCHO**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	No
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:	HF REFERENCE DATE: (LAST HF MONTH YEAR)
Int. Instr I:	
Question Text:	Since (LAST HF MONTH YEAR), did a doctor tell [you/(SP)] that (you/he/she) had a mental or psychiatric disorder other than depression?
Int. Instr II:	

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:   **YRPSYCHO**   (HFQ2815)

Cheshire Name: HEST.YRPSYCHO

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX HFJ19 - (HFQ2820)
	English text: YES	
2	No	BOX HFJ19 - (HFQ2820)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HFJ19 - (HFQ2820)
Refusal	BOX HFJ19 - (HFQ2820)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFJ19

Page Order # :   1490

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ2820)   IF SP HAS EVER REPORTED HAVING OSTEOPOROSIS IN A PREVIOUS
ROUND, GO TO HFJ33 - OCBRKHIP (HFQ2860).

ELSE GO TO HFJ32 - OCOSTEOP (HFQ2830).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

| 402 | **HFOsteoporosis** | SP has ever reported having osteoporosis in a previous round =
 There is a HEST where HEST.HESTRND < current round and HEST.OCOSTEOP = 1/Yes. |

DESIGN NOTES

HFJ32

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:**   **OCOSTEOP**

Enable Functions: **HELP**   No
                           COMMENTS   Yes
                           JUMPBACK   Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   No
                           Edit Item   No
                           Delete Item   No
                           Search Item   No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
                           Delete Line   No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: If SP is in the Supplemental Sample, or SP skipped the previous
                           year interview, display "ever".
                           Else do not display.

                           Always display first line, "[Since...]", in brackets.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: HF REFERENCE DATE: (LAST HF MONTH YEAR)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [[Since (LAST HF MONTH YEAR) has/Has] a doctor (ever) told
                           [you/(SP)] that (you/he/she) had...]

                           osteoporosis, sometimes called fragile or soft bones?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:	**OCOSTEOP**	(HFQ2830)	

Cheshire Name: HEST.OCOSTEOP

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFJ33 - OCBRKHIP (HFQ2860)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFJ33 - OCBRKHIP (HFQ2860)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFJ33 - OCBRKHIP (HFQ2860)
Refusal	HFJ33 - OCBRKHIP (HFQ2860)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

9	SuppORD	SP is in the Supplemental Sample = MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round.

386 **HFSkippedPrevYear** SP skipped the previous year interview =
There is no HEST where HEST.HESTRND = (current
round - 3).

DESIGN NOTES

HFJ33

Page Order # :   1520

Design Screen Type:	Yes/No	

Fields:	**Field 1:**	**OCBRKHIP**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: If SP is in the Supplemental Sample, or SP skipped the previous year interview, display "ever".
Else do not display.

Always display first line, "[Since...]", in brackets.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: HF REFERENCE DATE: (LAST HF MONTH YEAR)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [[Since (LAST HF MONTH YEAR) has/Has] a doctor (ever) told [you/(SP)] that (you/he/she) had...]

a broken hip?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:	**OCBRKHIP**	(HFQ2860)

Cheshire Name: HEST.OCBRKHIP

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX HFJ20 - (HFQ2880)
	English text: YES	
2	No	BOX HFJ21 - (HFQ2900)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HFJ21 - (HFQ2900)
Refusal	BOX HFJ21 - (HFQ2900)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

9	**SuppORD**	SP is in the Supplemental Sample = MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round.
386	**HFSkippedPrevYear**	SP skipped the previous year interview = There is no HEST where HEST.HESTRND = (current round - 3).

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFJ20

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ2880)   IF SP IS IN THE SUPPLMENTAL SAMPLE, GO TO HFJ34 - YRBRKHIP (HFQ2890).

ELSE GO TO BOX HFJ21 - (HFQ2900).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

9	SuppORD	SP is in the Supplemental Sample = MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round.

DESIGN NOTES

HFJ34

Page Order # :   1540

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields:	**Field 1:**	**YRBRKHIP**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: HF REFERENCE DATE: (LAST HF MONTH YEAR)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Since (LAST HF MONTH YEAR), did a doctor tell [you/(SP)] that (you/he/she) had a broken hip?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **YRBRKHIP** (HFQ2890)

Cheshire Name: HEST.YRBRKHIP

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF
Answers Allowed:	1
Drop Down List:	No
Lookup File:	No
Lookup File Name:	

FieldSize:	
Min Value:	
Max Value:	
Mask:	

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX HFJ21 - (HFQ2900)
	English text: YES	
2	No	BOX HFJ21 - (HFQ2900)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HFJ21 - (HFQ2900)
Refusal	BOX HFJ21 - (HFQ2900)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFJ21

Page Order # : 1550

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ2900)   IF SP HAS EVER REPORTED HAVING PARKINSON'S DISEASE IN A PREVIOUS ROUND, GO TO BOX HFJ22 - (HFQ2930).

ELSE GO TO HFJ35 - OCPARKIN (HFQ2910).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

403	**HFParkinsons**	SP has ever reported having Parkinson's disease in a previous round = There is a HEST where HEST.HESTRND < current round and HEST.OCPARKIN = 1/Yes.

DESIGN NOTES

HFJ35

Page Order # : 1560

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:**   **OCPARKIN**

Enable Functions: **HELP**   No
                        COMMENTS Yes
                        JUMPBACK Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   No
                        Edit Item   No
                        Delete Item No
                        Search Item No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
                        Delete Line No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: If SP is in the Supplemental Sample, or SP skipped the previous
                         year interview, display "ever".
                         Else do not display.

                         Always display first line, "[Since...]", in brackets.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: HF REFERENCE DATE: (LAST HF MONTH YEAR)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [[Since (LAST HF MONTH YEAR) has/Has] a doctor (ever) told
                         [you/(SP)] that (you/he/she) had...]

                         Parkinson's disease?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:	**OCPARKIN**	(HFQ2910)

Cheshire Name: HEST.OCPARKIN

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX HFJ22 - (HFQ2930)
	English text: YES	
2	No	BOX HFJ22 - (HFQ2930)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HFJ22 - (HFQ2930)
Refusal	BOX HFJ22 - (HFQ2930)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

9	**SuppORD**	SP is in the Supplemental Sample = MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round.
386	**HFSkippedPrevYear**	SP skipped the previous year interview = There is no HEST where HEST.HESTRND = (current round - 3).

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFJ22

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ2930)   IF SP HAS EVER REPORTED HAVING EMPHYSEMA, ASTHMA OR COPD
IN A PREVIOUS ROUND, GO TO HFJ37 - OCPPARAL (HFQ2970).

ELSE GO TO HFJ36 - OCEMPHYS (HFQ2940).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

404	HFEmphysema	SP has ever reported having emphysema, asthma, or COPD in a previous round = There is a HEST where HEST.HESTRND < current round and HEST.OCEMPHYS = 1/Yes.

DESIGN NOTES

HFJ36

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields:	**Field 1:**	**OCEMPHYS**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: If SP is in the Supplemental Sample, or SP skipped the previous year interview, display "ever".
Else do not display.

Always display first line, "[Since...]", in brackets.

Display "COPD = CHRONIC OBSTRUCTIVE PULMONARY DISEASE" in the same blue font used for interviewer instructions.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: HF REFERENCE DATE: (LAST HF MONTH YEAR)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [[Since (LAST HF MONTH YEAR) has/Has] a doctor (ever) told [you/(SP)] that (you/he/she) had...]

emphysema, asthma, or COPD?

| Int. Instr II: | COPD=CHRONIC OBSTRUCTIVE PULMONARY DISEASE |

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **OCEMPHYS** (HFQ2940)

Cheshire Name: HEST.OCEMPHYS

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFJ37 - OCPPARAL (HFQ2970)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFJ37 - OCPPARAL (HFQ2970)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFJ37 - OCPPARAL (HFQ2970)
Refusal	HFJ37 - OCPPARAL (HFQ2970)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

| 9 | **SuppORD** | SP is in the Supplemental Sample = MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round. |

386   **HFSkippedPrevYear**   SP skipped the previous year interview =
                                    There is no HEST where HEST.HESTRND = (current
                                    round - 3).

DESIGN NOTES

HFJ37

Design Screen Type:	Yes/No	

Fields:	**Field 1:**	**OCPPARAL**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No
Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:	If SP is in the Supplemental Sample, or SP skipped the previous year interview, display "ever". Else do not display. Always display first line, "[Since...]", in brackets.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:	HF REFERENCE DATE: (LAST HF MONTH YEAR)
Int. Instr I:	IF SP IS OBVIOUSLY PARTIALLY OR COMPLETELY PARALYZED, SELECT "YES" AND DO NOT ASK. OTHERWISE,
Question Text:	[[Since (LAST HF MONTH YEAR) has/Has] a doctor (ever) told [you/(SP)] that (you/he/she) had...] complete or partial paralysis?
Int. Instr II:	

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:	**OCPPARAL**	(HFQ2970)

Cheshire Name:	HEST.OCPPARAL

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX HFJ23 - (HFQ3000)
	English text: YES	
2	No	BOX HFJ24 - (HFQ3020)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HFJ24 - (HFQ3020)
Refusal	BOX HFJ24 - (HFQ3020)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

9	**SuppORD**	SP is in the Supplemental Sample = MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round.

| 386 | **HFSkippedPrevYear** | SP skipped the previous year interview = There is no HEST where HEST.HESTRND = (current round - 3). |
| 405 | **HFParalysis** | SP has ever reported having complete or partial paralysis in a previous round round = There is a HEST where HEST.HESTRND < current round and HEST.OCPPARAL = 1/Yes. |

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFJ23

Page Order # :   1620

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ3000)   IF SP IS IN THE SUPPLMENTAL SAMPLE, GO TO HFJ38 - YRPPARAL (HFQ3010).

ELSE GO TO BOX HFJ24 - (HFQ3020).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

| 9 | SuppORD | SP is in the Supplemental Sample = MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round. |

DESIGN NOTES

HFJ38

Page Order # : 1630

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: | **Field 1:** | **YRPPARAL**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

| **Grid Functions:** | **Add Line** | No |
| | **Delete Line** | No |

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: HF REFERENCE DATE: (LAST HF MONTH YEAR)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Since (LAST HF MONTH YEAR), did a doctor tell [you/(SP)] that (you/he/she) had complete or partial paralysis?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **YRPPARAL** (HFQ3010)

Cheshire Name: HEST.YRPPARAL

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX HFJ24 - (HFQ3020)
	English text: YES	
2	No	BOX HFJ24 - (HFQ3020)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HFJ24 - (HFQ3020)
Refusal	BOX HFJ24 - (HFQ3020)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFJ24

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ3020)   IF SP HAS EVER REPORTED AN ABSENCE OR LOSS OF ARM OR LEG IN
A PREVIOUS ROUND, GO TO BOX HFJ25 - (HFQ3050).

ELSE GO TO HFJ39 - OCAMPUTE (HFQ3030).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

406	HFAmpute	SP has ever reported an absence or loss of arm or leg in a previous round = There is a HEST where HEST.HESTRND < current round and HEST.OCAMPUTE = 1/Yes.

DESIGN NOTES

HFJ39

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields:	**Field 1:**	**OCAMPUTE**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: Display "IF SP IS OBVIOUSLY MISSING ONE OR MORE LIMBS, SELECT "YES" AND DO NOT ASK. OTHERWISE, ASK:" in the same blue font used for interviewer instructions.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I: IF SP IS OBVIOUSLY MISSING ONE OR MORE LIMBS, SELECT "YES" AND DO NOT ASK. OTHERWISE, ASK:

Question Text: What about absence or loss of an arm or a leg?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:　　　　　　**OCAMPUTE**　　　　(HFQ3030)

Cheshire Name:　　　HEST.OCAMPUTE

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX HFJ25 - (HFQ3050)
	English text: YES	
2	No	BOX HFJ25 - (HFQ3050)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HFJ25 - (HFQ3050)
Refusal	BOX HFJ25 - (HFQ3050)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFJ25

Page Order # :   1660

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ3050)   IF SP IS FEMALE, GO TO HFJ41A - OCBETES (HFQ3081).

ELSE GO TO HFJ40 - HAVEPROS (HFQ3060).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

| 5 | **SPMale** | SP is male = ROST.ROSTSEX=1/Male on ROST where ROST.ROSTNUM='01'. |
| 6 | **SPFemale** | SP is female = ROST.ROSTSEX=2/Female on ROST where ROST.ROSTNUM='01'. |

DESIGN NOTES

HFJ40

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:**   **HAVEPROS**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No
Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display: Always display first line, "[Before [you/(SP)] had prostate surgery, did a doctor ever tell/Since (LAST HF MONTH YEAR), has/Has]] a doctor (ever) told] [you/(SP)] that (you/he) had ...]", in brackets.

If SP has ever reported having prostate surgery in the current round or in a previous round, display "Before [you/(SP)] had prostate surgery, did a doctor ever tell".
Else display "Since (LAST HF MONTH YEAR), has/Has]] a doctor (ever) told".

Question display: If SP is in the Supplemental Sample, or SP skipped the previous year interview, display "ever".
Else do not display.

Always display first line, "[Before [you/(SP)] had prostate surgery, did a doctor ever tell/Since (LAST HF MONTH YEAR), has/Has]] a doctor (ever) told] [you/(SP)] that (you/he) had ...]", in brackets.

If SP has ever reported having prostate surgery in the current round or in a previous round, display "Before [you/(SP)] had prostate surgery, did a doctor ever tell".
Else display "Since (LAST HF MONTH YEAR), has/Has]] a doctor (ever) told".

If SP is the respondent, display "you".
Else display "he".

Always display "(BPH)" in parenthesis.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:	HF REFERENCE DATE: (LAST HF MONTH YEAR)
Int. Instr I:	
Question Text:	[[Before [you/(SP)] had prostate surgery, did a doctor ever tell/Since (LAST HF MONTH YEAR), has/Has]] a doctor (ever) told] [you/(SP)] that (you/he) had...]

an enlarged prostate or benign prostatic hypertrophy (BPH)? |
| **Int. Instr II:** | |

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:   **HAVEPROS**   (HFQ3060)

Cheshire Name: HEST.HAVEPROS

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX HFJ26 - (HFQ3070)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFJ41A - OCBETES (HFQ3081)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFJ41A - OCBETES (HFQ3081)
Refusal	HFJ41A - OCBETES (HFQ3081)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

9	**SuppORD**	SP is in the Supplemental Sample = MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round.
386	**HFSkippedPrevYear**	SP skipped the previous year interview = There is no HEST where HEST.HESTRND = (current round - 3).

4	**Respondent**	On MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round:
		A Proxy interview (respondent is a proxy) = MRES.SPPROXY=2/Proxy. MRES.RROSTNUM=ROST.ROSTNUM of respondent.
		An SP interview (respondent is the SP) = MRES.SPPROXY=1/SP. MRES.RROSTNUM='01'.
387	**HFProstateSurgCurrOr Prev**	If SP has ever reported having prostate surgery in the current round or in a previous round = (HEST.PROSSURG = /1Yes or HEST.PROSRMVD = 1/Yes) on HEST where (HEST.HESTRND <= current round).

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFJ26

Page Order # :   1680

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ3070)   IF SP IS IN THE SUPPLMENTAL SAMPLE, GO TO HFJ41 - YRPROST (HFQ3080).

ELSE GO TO HFJ41A - OCBETES (HFQ3081).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

9   **SuppORD**   SP is in the Supplemental Sample = MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round.

DESIGN NOTES

HFJ41

Page Order # : 1690

Design Screen Type:	Yes/No	

Fields:	**Field 1:**	**YRPROST**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: If SP is the respondent, display "you".
Else display "he".

Always display "(BPH)" in parenthesis.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: HF REFERENCE DATE: (LAST HF MONTH YEAR)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Since (LAST HF MONTH YEAR), did a doctor tell [you/(SP)] that
(you/he) had an enlarged prostate or benign prostatic hypertrophy
(BPH)?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:   **YRPROST**   (HFQ3080)

Cheshire Name: HEST.YRPROST

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFJ41A - OCBETES (HFQ3081)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFJ41A - OCBETES (HFQ3081)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFJ41A - OCBETES (HFQ3081)
Refusal	HFJ41A - OCBETES (HFQ3081)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

4	**Respondent**	On MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round:
		A Proxy interview (respondent is a proxy) = MRES.SPPROXY=2/Proxy. MRES.RROSTNUM=ROST.ROSTNUM of respondent.
		An SP interview (respondent is the SP) = MRES.SPPROXY=1/SP. MRES.RROSTNUM='01'.

DESIGN NOTES

HFJ41A

Page Order # :   1692

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:**   **OCBETES**

Enable Functions: **HELP**   No
                          COMMENTS   No
                          JUMPBACK   No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   No
                          Edit Item   No
                          Delete Item   No
                          Search Item   No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
                        Delete Line   No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: If SP is female, display "borderline diabetes, pre-diabetes, or pregnancy-related diabetes".
Else display "borderline diabetes, or pre-diabetes".

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Has a doctor ever told [you/(SP)] that (you/he/she) had any type of diabetes, including: sugar diabetes, high blood sugar, (borderline diabetes, pre-diabetes, or pregnancy-related diabetes/borderline diabetes, or pre-diabetes)?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:	**OCBETES**	(HFQ3081)

Cheshire Name: HEST.OCBETES

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFJ41B - OCDTYPE (HFQ3083)
	English text: YES	
2	No	BOX HFJ27 - (HFQ3090)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HFJ27 - (HFQ3090)
Refusal	BOX HFJ27 - (HFQ3090)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

5	**SPMale**	SP is male = ROST.ROSTSEX=1/Male on ROST where ROST.ROSTNUM='01'.
6	**SPFemale**	SP is female = ROST.ROSTSEX=2/Female on ROST where ROST.ROSTNUM='01'.

DESIGN NOTES

HFJ41B

Page Order # :   1694

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields:	**Field 1:**	**OCDTYPE**
	Field 2:	**OCDTYPOS**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No
Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display: Vertical Alignment

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT: ‐

Context Header:

Int. Instr I: SHOW CARD HF6

Question Text: Looking at this card, please tell me which type of diabetes the doctor said that [you have/(SP) has].

[EXPLAIN IF NECESSARY: "Type 1" was formerly called "insulin dependent" or "juvenile-onset" diabetes. This type of diabetes usually develops during childhood or adolescence; but, it also can develop in adults.
"Type 2" was formerly called "non-insulin dependent" or "adult-onset" diabetes. Until recently, this type of diabetes was found only in

adults; but, now it is also occurring in children.]

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:   **OCDTYPE**   (HFQ3083)

Cheshire Name: HEST.OCDTYPE

Item Text display: If SP is male, do not display response option 5/Gestational.
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TOCDType	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	TypeOne	HFJ41C - OCDVISIT (HFQ3087)
	English text: TYPE 1	
2	TypeTwo	HFJ41C - OCDVISIT (HFQ3087)
	English text: TYPE 2	
3	Borderline	HFJ41C - OCDVISIT (HFQ3087)
	English text: BORDERLINE	
4	PreDiabetes	HFJ41C - OCDVISIT (HFQ3087)
	English text: PRE-DIABETES	
5	Gestational	HFJ41C - OCDVISIT (HFQ3087)
	English text: GESTATIONAL (PREGNANCY-RELATED)	
91	Other	HFJ41B - OCDTYPOS (HFQ3085)
	English text: SOME OTHER TYPE	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFJ41C - OCDVISIT (HFQ3087)
Refusal	HFJ41C - OCDVISIT (HFQ3087)

Field2:	**OCDTYPOS**	(HFQ3085)

Cheshire Name:	HEST.OCDTYPOS

Item Text display:	Display "(SPECIFY)" in the same blue font used for interviewer instructions.
Item Text:	SOME OTHER TYPE (SPECIFY)

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	String		**FieldSize:**	30
Type Name:	TOthrspec		**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1		**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No		**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No			
Lookup File Name:				

Number	**Label**	**Route**
1	[Continuous answer.]	HFJ41C - OCDVISIT (HFQ3087)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

5	**SPMale**	SP is male = ROST.ROSTSEX=1/Male on ROST where ROST.ROSTNUM='01'.
6	**SPFemale**	SP is female = ROST.ROSTSEX=2/Female on ROST where ROST.ROSTNUM='01'.

DESIGN NOTES

HFJ41C

Page Order # :   1698

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:**   **OCDVISIT**

Enable Functions: **HELP**   No
                         COMMENTS   No
                         JUMPBACK   No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   No
                         Edit Item   No
                         Delete Item   No
                         Search Item   No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
                       Delete Line   No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [Were you/Was (SP)] told on two or more different visits that
                      (you/he/she) had diabetes?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:	**OCDVISIT**	(HFQ3087)	

Cheshire Name: HEST.OCDVISIT

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX HFJ27 - (HFQ3090)
	English text: YES	
2	No	BOX HFJ27 - (HFQ3090)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HFJ27 - (HFQ3090)
Refusal	BOX HFJ27 - (HFQ3090)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFJ27

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ3090)   IF SP IS IN THE SUPPLEMENTAL SAMPLE AND SP'S AGE AT TIME OF CURRENT MEDICARE ELIGIBILITY WAS UNDER 65 THEN .

                IF SP REPORTED "YES" TO AT LEAST ONE HFJ CONDITION, GO TO HFJ42 - EMCOND (HFQ3100).

                ELSE IF SP REPORTED "NO" TO ALL HFJ CONDITIONS , GO TO HFJ43 - EMCAUSEVB (HFQ3110).

                ELSE IF SP IS NOT IN THE SUPPLEMENTAL SAMPLE OR SP'S AGE AT TIME OF CURRENT MEDICARE ELIGIBILITY WAS NOT UNDER 65 THEN GO TO BOX HFP0 - (HFQ3175).

        .

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

9	**SuppORD**	SP is in the Supplemental Sample = MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round.
461	**SPAgeCurrElig**	SP's age at time of current Medicare eligibility was under 65 = BASE.AGECUREL < 65.

DESIGN NOTES

SP responded "YES" to at least one HFJ Condition where
HEST.HESTRND = current round=
 IF HEST.OCARTERY = 1/Yes, or
HEST.OCHBP = 1/Yes, or
HEST.OCMYOCAR = 1/Yes, or
HEST.OCCHD = 1/Yes, or
HEST.OCCFAIL = 1/Yes, or
HEST.OCCVALVE = 1/Yes, or
HEST.OCRHYTHM = 1/Yes, or
HEST.OCOTHHRT = 1/Yes, or
HEST.OCSTROKE = 1/Yes, or
HEST.OCCSKIN = 1/Yes, or
HEST.OCCANCER = 1/Yes, or
HEST.OCARTHRH = 1/Yes, or
HEST.OCARTH = 1/Yes, or
HEST.OCMENTAL = 1/Yes, or
HEST.OCALZMER = 1/Yes, or
HEST.OCDEMENT = 1/Yes, or
HEST.OCDEPRSS = 1/Yes, or
HEST.OCPSYCHO = 1/Yes, or
HEST.OCOSTEOP = 1/Yes, or
HEST.OCBRKHIP = 1/Yes, or
HEST.OCPARKIN = 1/Yes, or
HEST.OCEMPHYS = 1/Yes, or
HEST.OCPPARAL = 1/Yes, or
HEST.OCAMPUTE = 1/Yes, or
HEST.OCBETES = 1/Yes.

SP responded "NO" to all HFJ Conditions where HEST.HESTRND =
current round =
IF (HEST.OCARTERY =2/No, DK, OR RF), and
(HEST.OCHBP =2/No, DK, OR RF), and
(HEST. OCMYOCAR =2/No, DK, OR RF), and
(HEST.OCCHD =2/No, DK, OR RF), and
(HEST.OCCFAIL =2/No, DK, OR RF), and
(HEST.OCCVALVE =2/No, DK, OR RF), and
(HEST.OCRHYTHM =2/No, DK, OR RF), and
(HEST.OCOTHHRT =2/No, DK, OR RF), and
(HEST.OCSTROKE =2/No, DK, OR RF), and
(HEST.OCCSKIN =2/No, DK, OR RF), and
(HEST.OCCANCER =2/No, DK, OR RF), and
(HEST.OCARTHRH =2/No, DK, OR RF), and
(HEST.OCARTH =2/No, DK, OR RF), and
(HEST.OCMENTAL =2/No, DK, RF), and
(HEST.OCALZMER =2/No, DK, OR RF), and
(HEST.OCDEMENT =2/No, DK, OR RF), and
(HEST.OCDEPRSS =2/No, DK, OR RF), and
(HEST.OCPSYCHO =2/No, DK, OR RF), and
(HEST.OCOSTEOP =2/No, DK, OR RF), and
(HEST.OCBRKHIP =2/No, DK, OR RF), and
(HEST.OCPARKIN =2/No, DK, OR RF), and
(HEST.OCEMPHYS =2/No, DK, OR RF), and
(HEST.OCPPARAL =2/No, DK, OR RF), and
(HEST.OCAMPUTE =2/No, DK, OR RF), and
(HEST.OCBETES = 2/No, DK, OR RF).

NOTES:
We do not include a check for HEST.OCCHOLES since High Cholesterol
cannot be a reason for why SP is eligible for Medicare.

HFJ42

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:**   **EMCOND**

Enable Functions: **HELP**   No
                           COMMENTS   Yes
                           JUMPBACK   Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   No
                          Edit Item   No
                          Delete Item   No
                          Search Item   No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
                        Delete Line   No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: If SP Responded "YES" to only one HFJ condition in any round, display "Was this".
Else display "Were any of these".

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display: Display report below Question text.

For each HFJ condition reported in any round, where HEST.HESTRND < = current round, display as a separate line in report:

IF HEST.OCARTERY = 1/Yes in any round, display "ARTERIES HARDENING".
IF HEST.OCHBP = 1/Yes in any round, display "HYPERTENSION".
IF HEST.OCMYOCAR = 1/Yes in any round, display "HEART ATTACK".
IF HEST.OCCHD = 1/Yes in any round, display "HEART DISEASE".
IF HEST.OCCFAIL = 1/Yes in any round, display "CONGESTIVE HEART FAILURE".
IF HEST.OCCVALVE = 1/Yes in any round, display "HEART VALVE PROBLEM".
IF HEST.OCRHYTHM = 1/Yes in any round, display "HEART

RHYTHM PROBLEM".
IF HEST.OCOTHHRT = 1/Yes in any round, display "OTHER
HEART PROBLEM".
IF HEST.OCSTROKE = 1/Yes in any round, display ".STROKE OR
HEMORRHAGE".
IF HEST.OCCSKIN = 1/Yes in any round, display "SKIN CANCER".
IF HEST.OCCANCER = 1/Yes in any round, display
"CANCER/TUMOR".
IF HEST.OCARTHRH = 1/Yes in any round, display "RHEUMATOID
ARTHRITIS".
IF HEST.OCARTH = 1/Yes in any round, display "OTHER
ARTHRITIS".
IF HEST.OCMENTAL = 1/Yes in any round, display "MENTAL
RETARDATION".
IF HEST.OCALZMER = 1/Yes in any round, display "ALZHEIMER'S".
IF HEST.OCDEMENT = 1/Yes in any round, display "DEMENTIA".
IF HEST.OCDEPRSS = 1/Yes in any round, display "DEPRESSION".
IF HEST.OCPSYCHO = 1/Yes in any round, display "MENTAL
DISORDER".
IF HEST.OCOSTEOP = 1/Yes in any round, display
"OSTEOPOROSIS".
IF HEST.OCBRKHIP = 1/Yes in any round, display "BROKEN HIP".
IF HEST.OCPARKIN = 1/Yes in any round, display "PARKINSON'S".
IF HEST.OCEMPHYS = 1/Yes in any round, display
"EMPHYSEMA/ASTHMA/COPD".
IF HEST.OCPPARAL = 1/Yes in any round, display "PARALYSIS".
IF HEST.OCAMPUTE = 1/Yes in any round, display "LOSS OF
LIMB".
IF HEST.OCBETES = 1/Yes in any round, display "DIABETES".

TEXT:
- -

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: You told me that [you have/(SP) has] had [READ CONDITIONS
LISTED BELOW]. (Was this/Were any of these) the original cause
of [your/(SP's)] becoming eligible for Medicare?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:   **EMCOND**   (HFQ3100)

Cheshire Name: HEST.EMCOND

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX HFJ28 - (HFQ3160)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFJ43 - EMCAUSEVB (HFQ3110)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HFP0 - (HFQ3175)
Refusal	BOX HFP0 - (HFQ3175)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

SP responded "YES" to only one HFJ Condition in any round where
HEST.HESTRND < = current round=

Only one of the following fields = 1/Yes in any round where
HEST.HESTRND < = current round:
HEST.OCARTERY = 1/Yes in any round, or
HEST.OCHBP = 1/Yes in any round, or

HEST.OCMYOCAR = 1/Yes in any round, or
HEST.OCCHD = 1/Yes in any round, or
HEST.OCCFAIL = 1/Yes in any round, or
HEST.OCCVALVE = 1/Yes in any round, or
HEST.OCRHYTHM = 1/Yes in any round, or
HEST.OCOTHHRT = 1/Yes in any round, or
HEST.OCSTROKE = 1/Yes in any round, or
HEST.OCCSKIN = 1/Yes in any round, or
HEST.OCCANCER = 1/Yes in any round, or
HEST.OCARTHRH = 1/Yes in any round, or
HEST.OCARTH = 1/Yes in any round, or
HEST.OCMENTAL = 1/Yes in any round, or
HEST.OCALZMER = 1/Yes in any round, or
HEST.OCDEMENT = 1/Yes in any round, or
HEST.OCDEPRSS = 1/Yes in any round, or
HEST.OCPSYCHO = 1/Yes in any round, or
HEST.OCOSTEOP = 1/Yes in any round, or
HEST.OCBRKHIP = 1/Yes in any round, or
HEST.OCPARKIN = 1/Yes in any round, or
HEST.OCEMPHYS = 1/Yes in any round, or
HEST.OCPPARAL = 1/Yes in any round, or
HEST.OCAMPUTE = 1/Yes in any round, or
HEST.OCBETES = 1/Yes in any round.

NOTE: We do not include a check for HEST.OCCHOLES since High
Cholesterol cannot be a reason for why SP is eligible for Medicare.

HFJ43

Page Order # :   1720

Design Screen Type: Verbatim Text

Fields: **Field 1:**   **EMCAUSEVB**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: What was the original cause of [your/(SP's)] becoming eligible for Medicare?

Int. Instr II: RECORD VERBATIM.

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:   **EMCAUSEVB**   (HFQ3110)

Cheshire Name: NONE

REPLACES CHESHIRE VARIABLES:
HEST.EMCAUSE1
HEST.EMCAUSE2
HEST.EMCAUSE3

DATA EDITING CODING VARIABLES:
HEST.EMCAUSC1
HEST.EMCAUSC2

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Open	
Type Name:	TOpen135	**FieldSize:** 135
Answers Allowed:	1	**Min Value:**
Drop Down List:	No	**Max Value:**
Lookup File:	No	**Mask:**
Lookup File Name:		

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	BOX HFP0 - (HFQ3175)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFJ28

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ3160)   IF SP RESPONDED "YES" TO ONLY ONE HFJ CONDITION, GO TO BOX
HFP0 - (HFQ3175).

ELSE GO TO HFJ44 - EMCODE (HFQ3165).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

SP responded "YES" to only one HFJ Condition in any round where
HEST.HESTRND < = current round =

Only one of the following fields = 1/Yes in any round where
HEST.HESTRND < = current round:
HEST.OCARTERY = 1/Yes in any round, or
HEST.OCHBP = 1/Yes in any round, or
HEST.OCMYOCAR = 1/Yes in any round, or
HEST.OCCHD = 1/Yes in any round, or
HEST.OCCFAIL = 1/Yes in any round, or
HEST.OCCVALVE = 1/Yes in any round, or
HEST.OCRHYTHM = 1/Yes in any round, or
HEST.OCOTHHRT = 1/Yes in any round, or
HEST.OCSTROKE = 1/Yes in any round, or
HEST.OCCSKIN = 1/Yes in any round, or
HEST.OCCANCER = 1/Yes in any round, or
HEST.OCARTHRH = 1/Yes in any round, or
HEST.OCARTH = 1/Yes in any round, or
HEST.OCMENTAL = 1/Yes in any round, or
HEST.OCALZMER = 1/Yes in any round, or
HEST.OCDEMENT = 1/Yes in any round, or
HEST.OCDEPRSS = 1/Yes in any round, or
HEST.OCPSYCHO = 1/Yes in any round, or
HEST.OCOSTEOP = 1/Yes in any round, or
HEST.OCBRKHIP = 1/Yes in any round, or
HEST.OCPARKIN = 1/Yes in any round, or
HEST.OCEMPHYS = 1/Yes in any round, or
HEST.OCPPARAL = 1/Yes in any round, or
HEST.OCAMPUTE = 1/Yes in any round, or
HEST.OCBETES = 1/Yes in any round.

NOTE: We do not include a check for HEST.OCCHOLES since High
Cholesterol cannot be a reason for why SP is eligible for Medicare.

HFJ44

Page Order # :   1740

Design Screen Type:	Code All	

| **Fields:** | **Field 1:** | **EMCODE** |
| | **Field 2:** | **EMOS** |

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

| **Grid Functions:** | **Add Line** | No |
| | **Delete Line** | No |

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display: Vertical Alignment

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Which of these conditions was the cause of [your/(SP's)] becoming eligible for Medicare?

[PROBE: Any other condition?]

Int. Instr II: CHECK UP TO 8 CONDITIONS.

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:   **EMCODE**   (HFQ3165)

Cheshire Name: NONE

REPLACES THE FOLLOWING CHESHIRE FIELDS:

1=HEST.EMARTERY
2=HEST.EMHBP
3=HEST.EMMYOCAR
4=HEST.EMCHD
5=HEST.EMCFAIL
6=HEST.EMCVALVE
7=HEST.EMRHYTHM
8=HEST.EMOTHHRT
9=HEST.EMSTROKE
10=HEST.EMCSKIN
11=HEST.EMCANCER
12=HEST.EMARTHRH
13=HEST.EMARTH
14=HEST.EMMENTAL
15=HEST.EMALZMER
16=HEST.EMDEMENT
17=HEST.EMDEPRSS
18=HEST.EMPSYCHO
19=HEST.EMOSTEOP
20=HEST.EMBRKHIP
21=HEST.EMPARKIN
22=HEST.EMEMPHYS
23=HEST.EMPPARAL
24=HEST.EMAMPUTE
25=HEST.EMDIABTS
91=HEST.EMOTHOS

Item Text display: If response to HFJ CONDITION = 1/Yes in any round,
where HEST.HESTRND < = current round, display
condition as a response option at HFJ44 - EMCODE.
Else do not display response option.

If HEST.OCARTERY = 1/Yes in any round, display HFJ44
– EMCODE response option 1.
Else do not display.

IF HEST.OCHBP = 1/Yes in any round, display HFJ44 –
EMCODE response option 2.
Else do not display.

IF HEST.OCMYOCAR = 1/Yes in any round, display
HFJ44 – EMCODE response option 3.
Else do not display.

IF HEST.OCCHD = 1/Yes in any round, display HFJ44 –
EMCODE response option 4.
Else do not display.

IF HEST.OCCFAIL = 1/Yes in any round, display HFJ44 –
EMCODE response option 5.
Else do not display.

IF HEST.OCCVALVE = 1/Yes in any round, display HFJ44

– EMCODE response option 6.
Else do not display.

IF HEST.OCRHYTHM = 1/Yes in any round, display HFJ44
– EMCODE response option 7.
Else do not display.

IF HEST.OCOTHHRT = 1/Yes in any round, display HFJ44
– EMCODE response option 8.
Else do not display.

IF HEST.OCSTROKE = 1/Yes in any round, display HFJ44
– EMCODE response option 9.
Else do not display.

IF HEST.OCCSKIN = 1/Yes in any round, display HFJ44 –
EMCODE response option 10.
Else do not display.

IF HEST.OCCANCER = 1/Yes in any round, display HFJ44
– EMCODE response option 11.
Else do not display.

IF HEST.OCARTHRH = 1/Yes in any round, display HFJ44
– EMCODE response option 12.
Else do not display.

IF HEST.OCARTH = 1/Yes in any round, display HFJ44 –
EMCODE response option 13.
Else do not display.

IF HEST.OCMENTAL = 1/Yes in any round, display HFJ44
– EMCODE response option 14.
Else do not display.

IF HEST.OCALZMER = 1/Yes in any round, display HFJ44
– EMCODE response option 15.
Else do not display.

IF HEST.OCDEMENT = 1/Yes in any round, display HFJ44
– EMCODE response option 16.
Else do not display.

IF HEST.OCDEPRSS = 1/Yes in any round, display HFJ44
– EMCODE response option 17.
Else do not display.

IF HEST.OCPSYCHO = 1/Yes in any round, display HFJ44
– EMCODE response option 18.
Else do not display.

IF HEST.OCOSTEOP = 1/Yes in any round, display HFJ44
– EMCODE response option 19.
Else do not display.

IF HEST.OCBRKHIP = 1/Yes in any round, display HFJ44
– EMCODE response option 20.
Else do not display.

IF HEST.OCPARKIN = 1/Yes in any round, display HFJ44
– EMCODE response option 21.

Else do not display.

IF HEST.OCEMPHYS = 1/Yes in any round, display HFJ44
– EMCODE response option 22.
Else do not display.

IF HEST.OCPPARAL = 1/Yes in any round, display HFJ44
– EMCODE response option 23.
Else do not display.

IF HEST.OCAMPUTE = 1/Yes in any round, display HFJ44
– EMCODE response option 24.
Else do not display.

IF HEST.OCBETES = 1/Yes in any round, display HFJ44 –
EMCODE response option 25.
Else do not display.

Always display HFJ – EMCODE response option 91.

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TEMCode	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	8	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	AteriesHardening	BOX HFP0 - (HFQ3175)
	English text: ARTERIES HARDENING	
2	Hypertension	BOX HFP0 - (HFQ3175)
	English text: HYPERTENSION	
3	HeartAttack	BOX HFP0 - (HFQ3175)
	English text: HEART ATTACK	
4	HeartDisease	BOX HFP0 - (HFQ3175)
	English text: HEART DISEASE	
5	CongestiveHeartFailure	BOX HFP0 - (HFQ3175)
	English text: CONGESTIVE HEART FAILURE	
6	HeartValveProblem	BOX HFP0 - (HFQ3175)
	English text: HEART VALVE PROBLEM	
7	HeartRhythmProblem	BOX HFP0 - (HFQ3175)
	English text: HEART RHYTHM PROBLEM	
8	OtherHeartProblem	BOX HFP0 - (HFQ3175)
	English text: OTHER HEART PROBLEM	
9	StrokeOrHemorrhage	BOX HFP0 - (HFQ3175)
	English text: STROKE OR HEMORRHAGE	

10	SkinCancer	BOX HFP0 - (HFQ3175)
	English text: SKIN CANCER	
11	CancerTumor	BOX HFP0 - (HFQ3175)
	English text: CANCER/TUMOR	
12	RheumatioidArthritis	BOX HFP0 - (HFQ3175)
	English text: RHEUMATOID ARTHRITIS	
13	OtherArthritis	BOX HFP0 - (HFQ3175)
	English text: OTHER ARTHRITIS	
14	MentalRetardation	BOX HFP0 - (HFQ3175)
	English text: MENTAL RETARDATION	
15	Alzheimers	BOX HFP0 - (HFQ3175)
	English text: ALZHEIMER'S	
16	Dementia	BOX HFP0 - (HFQ3175)
	English text: DEMENTIA	
17	Depression	BOX HFP0 - (HFQ3175)
	English text: DEPRESSION	
18	MentalDisorder	BOX HFP0 - (HFQ3175)
	English text: MENTAL DISORDER	
19	Osteoporosis	BOX HFP0 - (HFQ3175)
	English text: OSTEOPOROSIS	
20	BrokenHip	BOX HFP0 - (HFQ3175)
	English text: BROKEN HIP	
21	Parkinsons	BOX HFP0 - (HFQ3175)
	English text: PARKINSON'S	
22	EmphysemaAsthmaCOPD	BOX HFP0 - (HFQ3175)
	English text: EMPHYSEMA/ASTHMA/COPD	
23	Paralysis	BOX HFP0 - (HFQ3175)
	English text: PARALYSIS	
24	LossOfLimb	BOX HFP0 - (HFQ3175)
	English text: LOSS OF LIMB	
25	Diabetes	BOX HFP0 - (HFQ3175)
	English text: DIABETES	
91	Other	HFJ44 - EMOS (HFQ3166)
	English text: OTHER	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HFP0 - (HFQ3175)
Refusal	BOX HFP0 - (HFQ3175)

Field2: **EMOS** (HFQ3166)

Cheshire Name: HEST.EMOS

Item Text display: Display "(SPECIFY)" in the same blue font used for interviewer instructions.

Item Text: OTHER (SPECIFY)

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type: String	**FieldSize:**	30
Type Name: TOthrspec	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed: 1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List: No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File: No		
Lookup File Name:		

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	BOX HFP0 - (HFQ3175)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

Edit #1

If response to HFJ44 - EMCODE only includes 91/Other, display message "PROBE WHETHER PREVIOUSLY ENTERED CONDITION WAS CAUSE FOR ELIGIBILITY. REENTER OR SELECT PREVIOUS PAGE TO CORRECT".

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFP0

Page Order # :   1750

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ3175)   IF THIS IS ROUND 67, GO TO BOX HFR1 - (HFQ3397).

ELSE GO TO HFPINTRO - HLTHCAREINTRO (HFQ3182).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFPINTRO

Page Order # :   1760

Design Screen Type: No Entry

Fields:	**Field 1:**	**HLTHCAREINTRO**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Now I want to ask you about some things that [you/(SP)] may be doing to maintain (your/his/her) health, either by getting tested for health problems or by taking care of conditions that (you have/she has/he has).

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:   **HLTHCAREINTRO**   (HFQ3182)

Cheshire Name: TEMP

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TContinueEMPTY	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Continue	BOX HFP1A - (HFQ3186)
	English text: CONTINUE	

Attribute	Route
Empty	BOX HFP1A - (HFQ3186)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFP1A

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ3186)   IF (HFJ41A – OCBETES = 1/Yes) AND (HFJ41B - OCDTYPE = 1/TypeOne, 2/TypeTwo, 3/Borderline, 4/PreDiabetes, 91/Other, DK, or RF), GO TO HFP1 - DIAAGE (HFQ3189).

ELSE GO TO HFP21 - DIAEVERT (HFQ3379).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFP1

Page Order # :   1770

Design Screen Type: Numeric

Fields: **Field 1:**   **DIAAGE**

     Field 2:   **DIAAGE_LESSONE**

Enable Functions: **HELP**   No
     COMMENTS   No
     JUMPBACK   No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   No
     Edit Item   No
     Delete Item   No
     Search Item   No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
     Delete Line   No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: If HFJ41B - OCDTYPE = 1/TypeOne, display "Type 1 diabetes".
Else if HFJ41B - OCDTYPE = 2/TypeTwo, display "Type 2 diabetes".
Else if HFJ41B - OCDTYPE = 3/Borderline, display "borderline diabetes".
Else if HFJ41B - OCDTYPE = 4/PreDiabetes, display "pre-diabetes".
Else display "diabetes".

Multi Field display: Vertical Alignment

     Display all input fields at one time.

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: I recorded that [you were/(SP) was] told by a doctor that (you have/she has/he has) (Type 1 diabetes/Type 2 diabetes/borderline

---

diabetes/pre-diabetes/diabetes).

How old [were you/was (SP)] when (you were/he was/she was) first
told that (you/he/she) had diabetes?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:	**DIAAGE**	(HFQ3189)

Cheshire Name: HEST.DIAAGE

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: AGE:
Label Position: Left

Field Type:	Integer	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TDiaage	**Min Value:**	1
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	997
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	HFP1 - DIAAGE_LESSONE (HFQ3192)

Attribute	Route
Empty	HFP1 - DIAAGE_LESSONE (HFQ3192)
Don't know	HFP1 - DIAAGE_LESSONE (HFQ3192)
Refusal	HFP1 - DIAAGE_LESSONE (HFQ3192)

Field2:	**DIAAGE_LESSONE**	(HFQ3192)

Cheshire Name:	NONE
	REPLACES THE FOLLOWING CHESHIRE FIELD= If HEST.DIAAGE_LESSONE = 1/LessThanOneYearOld, set HEST.DIAAGE = 996. Else if HEST.DIAAGE_LESSONE = 2/NeverToldDiabetes, set HEST.DIAAGE = 997.

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TDiage9967	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	LessThanOneYearOld	BOX HFP2 - (HFQ3198)
	English text: LESS THAN ONE YEAR OLD	
2	NeverToldDiabetes	HFP21 - DIAEVERT (HFQ3379)
	English text: SP WAS NEVER TOLD HE/SHE HAS DIABETES	

Attribute	Route
Empty	BOX HFP2 - (HFQ3198)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

Edit #1:
HFP1 - DIAAGE and HFP1 - DIAAGE_LESSONE cannot both be
EMPTY.
If not true, display message "PLEASE ENTER AGE OR SELECT
"LESS THAN ONE YEAR OLD". ".

Edit #2:
HFP1 - DIAAGE and HFP1 - DIAAGE_LESSONE cannot both be
FILLED.
If not true, display message "PLEASE ENTER AGE OR SELECT

"LESS THAN ONE YEAR OLD". ".

Edit #3:
HFP1 - DIAAGE = 1 - 100, DK, RF, or EMPTY.
If not true, display message "INVALID RESPONSE. ENTRY NOT IN
RANGE. PLEASE REENTER.".

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFP2

Page Order # : 1775

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ3198) IF THE SP IS FEMALE AND (HFP1 – DIAAGE is >= 12 and is <= 45) OR (HFP1 – DIAAGE = DK OR RF), GO TO HFP2 - DIAPRGNT (HFQ3199).

ELSE GO TO HFP4 - DIAINSUL (HFQ3202).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

| 5 | SPMale | SP is male = ROST.ROSTSEX=1/Male on ROST where ROST.ROSTNUM='01'. |
| 6 | SPFemale | SP is female = ROST.ROSTSEX=2/Female on ROST where ROST.ROSTNUM='01'. |

DESIGN NOTES

HFP2

Page Order # :   1780

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields:	**Field 1:**	**DIAPRGNT**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	No
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Did [you/(SP)] have diabetes only during a pregnancy?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **DIAPRGNT** (HFQ3199)

Cheshire Name: HEST.DIAPRGNT

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFP21 - DIAEVERT (HFQ3379)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFP4 - DIAINSUL (HFQ3202)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFP21 - DIAEVERT (HFQ3379)
Refusal	HFP21 - DIAEVERT (HFQ3379)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFP4

Design Screen Type: List

Fields:	**Field 1:**	**DIAINSUL**
	Field 2:	**DIAMEDS**
	Field 3:	**DIATEST**
	Field 4:	**DIASORES**
	Field 5:	**DIAPRESS**
	Field 6:	**DIAASPRN**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	No
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

| **Grid Functions:** | **Add Line** | No |
| | **Delete Line** | No |

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Please tell me whether (you use/SP uses) any of the following ways to manage (your/his/her) diabetes. [Do you/Does (SP)]…

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:	**DIAINSUL**	(HFQ3202)

Cheshire Name: HEST.DIAINSUL

Item Text display: Display "a." in front of LIST item text.

Item Text: take insulin?

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		

Number	**Label**	**Route**
1	Yes	HFP4 - DIAMEDS (HFQ3206)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFP4 - DIAMEDS (HFQ3206)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	**Route**
Don't know	HFP4 - DIAMEDS (HFQ3206)
Refusal	HFP4 - DIAMEDS (HFQ3206)

Field2:	**DIAMEDS**	(HFQ3206)

Cheshire Name: HEST.DIAMEDS

Item Text display: Display "b." in front of LIST item text.

Item Text: take prescription diabetes pills or oral diabetes medicine?

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFP4 - DIATEST (HFQ3209)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFP4 - DIATEST (HFQ3209)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFP4 - DIATEST (HFQ3209)
Refusal	HFP4 - DIATEST (HFQ3209)

Field3:	**DIATEST**	(HFQ3209)

Cheshire Name:	HEST.DIATEST

Item Text display:	Display "c." in front of LIST item text.
Item Text:	test (your/his/her) blood for sugar or glucose?

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		

Number	**Label**	**Route**
1	Yes	HFP4 - DIASORES (HFQ3219)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFP4 - DIASORES (HFQ3219)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	**Route**
Don't know	HFP4 - DIASORES (HFQ3219)
Refusal	HFP4 - DIASORES (HFQ3219)

Field4:　　　　　　**DIASORES**　　　　(HFQ3219)

Cheshire Name:　　　HEST.DIASORES

Item Text display:　Display "f." in front of LIST item text.

Item Text:　　　　　check for sores or irritations on (your/his/her) feet?

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFP4 - DIAPRESS (HFQ3226)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFP4 - DIAPRESS (HFQ3226)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFP4 - DIAPRESS (HFQ3226)
Refusal	HFP4 - DIAPRESS (HFQ3226)

Field5:	**DIAPRESS**	(HFQ3226)

Cheshire Name:	HEST.DIAPRESS

Item Text display:	Display "h." in front of LIST item text.
Item Text:	measure (your/his/her) blood pressure at home?

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFP4 - DIAASPRN (HFQ3228)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFP4 - DIAASPRN (HFQ3228)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFP4 - DIAASPRN (HFQ3228)
Refusal	HFP4 - DIAASPRN (HFQ3228)

Field6:	**DIAASPRN**	(HFQ3228)

Cheshire Name:	HEST.DIAASPRN

Item Text display:	Display "i." in front of LIST item text.
Item Text:	take aspirin regularly for (your/his/her) diabetes?

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	**Label**	**Route**
1	Yes	BOX HFP3 - (HFQ3229)
	English text: YES	
2	No	BOX HFP3 - (HFQ3229)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	**Route**
Don't know	BOX HFP3 - (HFQ3229)
Refusal	BOX HFP3 - (HFQ3229)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFP3

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ3229)   IF HFP4 - DIAINSUL = 1/Yes, GO TO HFP5 - INSUTAKE (HFQ3232).

ELSE IF HFP4 - DIAMEDS = 1/Yes, GO TO HFP6 - MEDSTAKE (HFQ3246).

ELSE IF HFP4 - DIATEST = 1/Yes, GO TO HFP7 - TESTTAKE (HFQ3262).

ELSE IF HFP4 - DIASORES = 1/Yes, GO TO HFP8 - SORECHEK (HFQ3282).

ELSE GO TO HFP10 - DIATENYR (HFQ3294).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFP5

Page Order # :   1795

Design Screen Type: Quantity Unit

Fields:	**Field 1:**	**INSUTAKE**
	Field 2:	**INSUDAY**
	Field 3:	**INSUWEEK**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	No
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display: Vertical Alignment

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: How often [do you/does (SP)] take insulin?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **INSUTAKE** (HFQ3232)

Cheshire Name: HEST.INSUTAKE

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TInsutak	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	NumberPerDay	HFP5 - INSUDAY (HFQ3236)
	English text: NUMBER OF TIMES PER DAY	
2	NumberPerWeek	HFP5 - INSUWEEK (HFQ3239)
	English text: NUMBER OF TIMES PER WEEK	
3	UseInsulinPump	BOX HFP4 - (HFQ3242)
	English text: USE INSULIN PUMP	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HFP4 - (HFQ3242)
Refusal	BOX HFP4 - (HFQ3242)

Field2:   **INSUDAY**   (HFQ3236)

Cheshire Name: HEST.INSUDAY

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: NUMBER OF TIMES PER DAY:
Label Position: Left

Field Type:	Integer	**FieldSize:**
Type Name:	THFDay	**Min Value:** 1
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:** 100
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	BOX HFP4 - (HFQ3242)

Field3:   **INSUWEEK**   (HFQ3239)

Cheshire Name: HEST.INSUWEEK

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: NUMBER OF TIMES PER WEEK:
Label Position: Left

Field Type:	Integer	**FieldSize:**
Type Name:	THFWeek	**Min Value:** 1
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:** 1000
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	BOX HFP4 - (HFQ3242)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

Edit #1:

HFP5 - INSUDAY = 1 - 10.
If not true, display message "NUMBER OF TIMES PER DAY SEEMS
UNLIKELY. PLEASE VERIFY.".

Edit #2:
HFP5 - INSUWEEK = 1 - 100.
If not true, display message "NUMBER OF TIMES PER WEEK
SEEMS UNLIKELY. PLEASE VERIFY.".

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFP4

Page Order # :   1800

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ3242)   IF HFP4 – DIAMEDS = 1/Yes, GO TO HFP6 - MEDSTAKE (HFQ3246).

ELSE IF HFP4 - DIATEST = 1/Yes, GO TO HFP7 - TESTTAKE (HFQ3262).

ELSE IF HFP4 - DIASORES = 1/Yes, GO TO HFP8 - SORECHEK (HFQ3282).

ELSE GO TO HFP10 - DIATENYR (HFQ3294).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFP6

Page Order # :   1805

Design Screen Type: Quantity Unit

Fields:

Field 1:	**MEDSTAKE**
Field 2:	**MEDDAY**
Field 3:	**MEDWEEK**
Field 4:	**MEDMONTH**

Enable Functions: **HELP**   No
                          COMMENTS   No
                          JUMPBACK   No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   No
                          Edit Item   No
                          Delete Item   No
                          Search Item   No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
                        Delete Line   No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display: Vertical Alignment

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: How often [do you/does (SP)] take prescription diabetes pills or oral diabetes medicine?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **MEDSTAKE** (HFQ3246)

Cheshire Name: HEST.MEDSTAKE

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TMedstak	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	NumberPerDay	HFP6 - MEDDAY (HFQ3249)
	English text: NUMBER OF TIMES PER DAY	
2	NumberPerWeek	HFP6 - MEDWEEK (HFQ3252)
	English text: NUMBER OF TIMES PER WEEK	
3	NumberPerMonth	HFP6 - MEDMONTH (HFQ3256)
	English text: NUMBER OF TIMES PER MONTH	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HFP5 - (HFQ3259)
Refusal	BOX HFP5 - (HFQ3259)

Field2:   **MEDDAY**   (HFQ3249)

Cheshire Name: HEST.MEDDAY

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: NUMBER OF TIMES PER DAY:
Label Position: Left

Field Type:	Integer		**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	THFDay		**Min Value:**	1
Answers Allowed:	1		**Max Value:**	100
Drop Down List:	No		**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No			
Lookup File Name:				

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	BOX HFP5 - (HFQ3259)

Field3:   **MEDWEEK**   (HFQ3252)

Cheshire Name: HEST.MEDWEEK

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: NUMBER OF TIMES PER WEEK:
Label Position: Left

Field Type:	Integer		**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	THFWeek		**Min Value:**	1
Answers Allowed:	1		**Max Value:**	1000
Drop Down List:	No		**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No			
Lookup File Name:				

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	BOX HFP5 - (HFQ3259)

Field4: **MEDMONTH** (HFQ3256)

Cheshire Name: HEST.MEDMONTH

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label: NUMBER OF TIMES PER MONTH:
Label Position: Left

Field Type: Integer
Type Name: THFMonth
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize:
Min Value: 1
Max Value: 1000
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	BOX HFP5 - (HFQ3259)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

Edit #1:
HFP6 - MEDDAY = 1 - 10.
If not true, display message "NUMBER OF TIMES PER DAY SEEMS
UNLIKELY. PLEASE VERIFY.".

Edit #2:
HFP6 - MEDWEEK = 1 - 100.
If not true, display message "NUMBER OF TIMES PER WEEK
SEEMS UNLIKELY. PLEASE VERIFY.".

Edit #3:
HFP6 - MEDMONTH = 1 - 500.
If not true, display message "NUMBER OF TIMES PER MONTH
SEEMS UNLIKELY. PLEASE VERIFY.".

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFP5

Page Order # :   1810

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ3259)   IF HFP4 – DIATEST = 1/Yes, GO TO HFP7 - TESTTAKE (HFQ3262).

ELSE IF HFP4 – DIASORES = 1/Yes, GO TO HFP8 - SORECHEK (HFQ3282).

ELSE GO TO HFP10 - DIATENYR (HFQ3294).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFP7

Design Screen Type: Quantity Unit

Fields:	**Field 1:**	**TESTTAKE**
	Field 2:	**TESTDAY**
	Field 3:	**TESTWEEK**
	Field 4:	**TESTMNTH**
	Field 5:	**TESTYEAR**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	No
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No
Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display: Vertical Alignment

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: How often [do you/does (SP)] test (your/his/her) blood for sugar or glucose?

[PROBE: Include times when it is tested by a family member or friend, but do not include times when it is tested by a health

professional.]

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

| **Field1:** | **TESTTAKE** | (HFQ3262) |

Cheshire Name: HEST.TESTTAKE

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TTesttak	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	NumberPerDay	HFP7 - TESTDAY (HFQ3266)
	English text: NUMBER OF TIMES PER DAY	
2	NumberPerWeek	HFP7 - TESTWEEK (HFQ3269)
	English text: NUMBER OF TIMES PER WEEK	
3	NumberPerMonth	HFP7 - TESTMNTH (HFQ3272)
	English text: NUMBER OF TIMES PER MONTH	
4	NumberPerYear	HFP7 - TESTYEAR (HFQ3276)
	English text: NUMBER OF TIMES PER YEAR	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HFP6 - (HFQ3279)
Refusal	BOX HFP6 - (HFQ3279)

Field2:   **TESTDAY**   (HFQ3266)

Cheshire Name: HEST.TESTDAY

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: NUMBER OF TIMES PER DAY:
Label Position: Left

Field Type:	Integer		**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	THFDay		**Min Value:**	1
Answers Allowed:	1		**Max Value:**	100
Drop Down List:	No		**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No			
Lookup File Name:				

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	BOX HFP6 - (HFQ3279)

Field3:   **TESTWEEK**   (HFQ3269)

Cheshire Name: HEST.TESTWEEK

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: NUMBER OF TIMES PER WEEK:
Label Position: Left

Field Type:	Integer		**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	THFWeek		**Min Value:**	1
Answers Allowed:	1		**Max Value:**	1000
Drop Down List:	No		**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No			
Lookup File Name:				

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	BOX HFP6 - (HFQ3279)

Field4:   **TESTMNTH**   (HFQ3272)

Cheshire Name: HEST.TESTMONTH

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: NUMBER OF TIMES PER MONTH:
Label Position: Left

Field Type:	Integer	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	THFMonth	**Min Value:**	1
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	1000
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	BOX HFP6 - (HFQ3279)

Field5:   **TESTYEAR**   (HFQ3276)

Cheshire Name: HEST.TESTYEAR

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: NUMBER OF TIMES PER YEAR:
Label Position: Left

Field Type:	Integer	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	THFYear	**Min Value:**	1
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	10000
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	BOX HFP6 - (HFQ3279)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

Edit #1:

HFP7 - TESTDAY = 1 - 10.
If not true, display message "NUMBER OF TIMES PER DAY SEEMS
UNLIKELY. PLEASE VERIFY.".

Edit #2:
HFP7 - TESTWEEK = 1 - 100.
If not true, display message "NUMBER OF TIMES PER WEEK
SEEMS UNLIKELY. PLEASE VERIFY.".

Edit #3:
HFP7 - TESTMNTH = 1 - 500.
If not true, display message "NUMBER OF TIMES PER MONTH
SEEMS UNLIKELY. PLEASE VERIFY.".

Edit #4:
HFP7 - TESTYEAR = 1 - 5000.
If not true, display message "NUMBER OF TIMES PER YEAR
SEEMS UNLIKELY. PLEASE VERIFY.".

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFP6

Page Order # :   1820

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ3279)   IF HFP4 – DIASORES = 1/Yes, GO TO HFP8 - SORECHEK (HFQ3282).

ELSE GO TO HFP10 - DIATENYR (HFQ3294).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFP8

Design Screen Type: Quantity Unit

Fields:	**Field 1:**	**SORECHEK**
	Field 2:	**SOREDAY**
	Field 3:	**SOREWEEK**
	Field 4:	**SOREMNTH**
	Field 5:	**SOREYEAR**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	No
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display: Vertical Alignment

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:
- -

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: How often [do you/does (SP)] check (your/his/her) feet for sores or irritations?

[PROBE: Include times when they are checked by a family member or friend, but do not include times when they are checked by a health

professional.]

Int. Instr ll:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:	**SORECHEK**	(HFQ3282)	

Cheshire Name: HEST.SORECHEK

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TTesttak	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	NumberPerDay	HFP8 - SOREDAY (HFQ3286)
	English text: NUMBER OF TIMES PER DAY	
2	NumberPerWeek	HFP8 - SOREWEEK (HFQ3288)
	English text: NUMBER OF TIMES PER WEEK	
3	NumberPerMonth	HFP8 - SOREMNTH (HFQ3290)
	English text: NUMBER OF TIMES PER MONTH	
4	NumberPerYear	HFP8 - SOREYEAR (HFQ3292)
	English text: NUMBER OF TIMES PER YEAR	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFP10 - DIATENYR (HFQ3294)
Refusal	HFP10 - DIATENYR (HFQ3294)

Field2: **SOREDAY** (HFQ3286)

Cheshire Name: HEST.SOREDAY

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: NUMBER OF TIMES PER DAY:
Label Position: Left

Field Type: Integer **FieldSize:**
Type Name: THFDay **Min Value:** 1
Answers Allowed: 1 **Max Value:** 100
Drop Down List: No **Mask:**
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	HFP10 - DIATENYR (HFQ3294)

Field3: **SOREWEEK** (HFQ3288)

Cheshire Name: HEST.SOREWEEK

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: NUMBER OF TIMES PER WEEK:
Label Position: Left

Field Type: Integer **FieldSize:**
Type Name: THFWeek **Min Value:** 1
Answers Allowed: 1 **Max Value:** 1000
Drop Down List: No **Mask:**
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	HFP10 - DIATENYR (HFQ3294)

Field4:   **SOREMNTH**   (HFQ3290)

Cheshire Name: HEST.SOREMNTH

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: NUMBER OF TIMES PER MONTH:
Label Position: Left

Field Type:	Integer	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	THFMonth	**Min Value:**	1
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	1000
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	HFP10 - DIATENYR (HFQ3294)

Field5:   **SOREYEAR**   (HFQ3292)

Cheshire Name: HEST.SOREYEAR

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: NUMBER OF TIMES PER YEAR:
Label Position: Left

Field Type:	Integer	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	THFYear	**Min Value:**	1
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	10000
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	HFP10 - DIATENYR (HFQ3294)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

Edit #1:

HFP8 - SOREDAY = 1 - 10.
If not true, display message "NUMBER OF TIMES PER DAY SEEMS
UNLIKELY. PLEASE VERIFY.".

Edit #2:
HFP8 - SOREWEEK = 1 - 100.
If not true, display message "NUMBER OF TIMES PER WEEK
SEEMS UNLIKELY. PLEASE VERIFY.".

Edit #3:
HFP8 - SOREMNTH = 1 - 500.
If not true, display message "NUMBER OF TIMES PER MONTH
SEEMS UNLIKELY. PLEASE VERIFY.".

Edit #4:
HFP8 - SOREYEAR = 1 - 5000.
If not true, display message "NUMBER OF TIMES PER YEAR
SEEMS UNLIKELY. PLEASE VERIFY.".

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFP10

Page Order # :   1830

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:**   **DIATENYR**

Enable Functions: **HELP**   No
  COMMENTS   No
  JUMPBACK   No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   No
  Edit Item   No
  Delete Item   No
  Search Item   No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
  Delete Line   No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: In the past year has a doctor or other medical professional examined (your/his/her) feet for sores or irritations?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **DIATENYR** (HFQ3294)

Cheshire Name: HEST.DIATENYR

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFP11 - DIADRSAW (HFQ3296)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFP11 - DIADRSAW (HFQ3296)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFP11 - DIADRSAW (HFQ3296)
Refusal	HFP11 - DIADRSAW (HFQ3296)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFP11

Page Order # :   1835

Design Screen Type: Numeric

Fields: **Field 1:**   **DIADRSAW**

Enable Functions: **HELP**   No
                         COMMENTS   No
                         JUMPBACK   No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   No
                         Edit Item   No
                         Delete Item   No
                         Search Item   No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
                       Delete Line   No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: About how many times in the past year [have you/has (SP)] seen a doctor or other health professional for (your/his/her) diabetes?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **DIADRSAW** (HFQ3296)

Cheshire Name: HEST.DIADRSAW

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: NUMBER OF TIMES:
Label Position: Left

Field Type:	Integer	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TDiadrsaw	**Min Value:**	0
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	200
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	HFP13 - DIAHEMOC (HFQ3298)

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFP13 - DIAHEMOC (HFQ3298)
Refusal	HFP13 - DIAHEMOC (HFQ3298)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

Edit #1:
HFP11 - DIADRSAW = 1 - 100.
If not true, display message "NUMBER OF TIMES SEEMS
UNLIKELY. PLEASE VERIFY.".

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFP13

Page Order # : 1838

Design Screen Type: Numeric

Fields: **Field 1:** **DIAHEMOC**

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	No
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: A test of hemoglobin "A one C" measures the average level of blood sugar over the past three months. It is usually done in a doctor's office. About how many times in the past year has a doctor or other health professional checked [you/(SP)] for hemoglobin "A one C"?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **DIAHEMOC** (HFQ3298)

Cheshire Name: HEST.DIAHEMOC

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: NUMBER OF TIMES:
Label Position: Left

Field Type:	Integer	**FieldSize:**
Type Name:	TDiahemo	**Min Value:** 0
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:** 200
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	HFP14 - DIACTRLD (HFQ3300)

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFP14 - DIACTRLD (HFQ3300)
Refusal	HFP14 - DIACTRLD (HFQ3300)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

Edit #1:
HFP13 - DIAHEMOC = 1 - 100.
If not true, display message "NUMBER OF TIMES SEEMS
UNLIKELY. PLEASE VERIFY.".

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFP14

Page Order # :   1841

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields: **Field 1:**   **DIACTRLD**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	No
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I: SHOW CARD HF4

Question Text: Would you say that [your/(SP's)] blood sugar is well controlled all of the time, most of the time, some of the time, a little of the time, or none of the time? By "well controlled" we mean a recent hemoglobin "A one C" result of 7.5 or less or an average fasting blood test of 140 or less.

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:   **DIACTRLD**   (HFQ3300)

Cheshire Name: HEST.DIACTRLD

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TDiactrl	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	AllOfTheTime	HFP14A1 - DIAHYPO (HFQ3302)
	English text: ALL OF THE TIME	
2	MostOfTheTime	HFP14A1 - DIAHYPO (HFQ3302)
	English text: MOST OF THE TIME	
3	SomeOfTheTime	HFP14A1 - DIAHYPO (HFQ3302)
	English text: SOME OF THE TIME	
4	ALittleOfTheTime	HFP14A1 - DIAHYPO (HFQ3302)
	English text: A LITTLE OF THE TIME	
5	NoneOfTheTime	HFP14A1 - DIAHYPO (HFQ3302)
	English text: NONE OF THE TIME	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFP14A1 - DIAHYPO (HFQ3302)
Refusal	HFP14A1 - DIAHYPO (HFQ3302)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFP14A1

Page Order # :   1844

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:**   **DIAHYPO**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No
Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: In the past year, [have you/has (SP)] experienced hypoglycemia, sometimes called low blood sugar or an insulin reaction?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **DIAHYPO** (HFQ3302)

Cheshire Name: HEST.DIAHYPO

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFP14A2 - DIAHYPTR (HFQ3304)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFP14A - DIAFEET (HFQ3316)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFP14A - DIAFEET (HFQ3316)
Refusal	HFP14A - DIAFEET (HFQ3316)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFP14A2

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields: **Field 1:**   **DIAHYPTR**

Enable Functions: **HELP**   No
                         COMMENTS   Yes
                         JUMPBACK   No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   No
                         Edit Item   No
                         Delete Item   No
                         Search Item   No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
                         Delete Line   No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Please think about the most serious episode of hypoglycemia that
                          [you have/(SP)has] experienced in the past year.

                          [Were you/Was (SP)] able to treat (yourself/himself/herself) by taking
                          some form of sugar, did (you/he/she) require treatment from others,
                          or did (you/he/she) require treatment by a hospital?

                          [EXPLAIN IF NECESSARY: Treatment by a hospital includes being
                          treated in the emergency room or outpatient department of a
                          hospital, or being admitted as an inpatient.]

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:	**DIAHYPTR**	(HFQ3304)

Cheshire Name: HEST.DIAHYPTR

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**
Type Name:	TDiaHypTr	**Min Value:**
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		

Number	Label	Route
1	SelfTreatment	HFP14A3 - DIAFTEVR (HFQ3309)
	English text: SELF TREATMENT	
2	TreatmentOthers	HFP14A3 - DIAFTEVR (HFQ3309)
	English text: TREATMENT FROM OTHERS	
3	TreatmentHosp	HFP14A3 - DIAFTEVR (HFQ3309)
	English text: HOSPITAL TREATMENT	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFP14A3 - DIAFTEVR (HFQ3309)
Refusal	HFP14A3 - DIAFTEVR (HFQ3309)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFP14A3

Page Order # :   1849

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:**   **DIAFTEVR**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [Have you/Has (SP)] ever had any problems with (your/his/her) feet as a result of (your/his/her) diabetes?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **DIAFTEVR** (HFQ3309)

Cheshire Name: HEST.DIAFTEVR

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFP14A - DIAFEET (HFQ3316)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFP15 - DIAEYPRB (HFQ3330)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFP15 - DIAEYPRB (HFQ3330)
Refusal	HFP15 - DIAEYPRB (HFQ3330)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFP14A

Page Order # : 1855

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:** **DIAFEET**

Enable Functions:
HELP	No
COMMENTS	No
JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:
Add Item	No
Edit Item	No
Delete Item	No
Search Item	No

Grid Functions:
Add Line	No
Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [Do you/Does (SP)] currently have any problems with (your/his/her) feet as a result of (your/his/her) diabetes?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:	**DIAFEET**	(HFQ3316)	

Cheshire Name: HEST.DIAFEET

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFP14B - DIANEURO (HFQ3319)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFP14B - DIANEURO (HFQ3319)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFP14B - DIANEURO (HFQ3319)
Refusal	HFP14B - DIANEURO (HFQ3319)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFP14B

Page Order # : 1857

Design Screen Type: List

Fields:

Field 1:	**DIANEURO**
Field 2:	**DIACIRCF**
Field 3:	**DIAULCER**
Field 4:	**DIASKINC**

Enable Functions:

HELP	No
COMMENTS	Yes
JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:

Add Item	No
Edit Item	No
Delete Item	No
Search Item	No

Grid Functions:

Add Line	No
Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: People with diabetes can develop many different foot problems.
Please tell me if [you have/(SP) has] ever been told by a doctor that
(you/he/she) had any of the following problems with (your/his/her)
feet as a result of (your/his/her) diabetes.

[Have you/Has (SP)] ever been told by a doctor that (you/he/she)

had…

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:	**DIANEURO**	(HFQ3319)

Cheshire Name: HEST.DIANEURO

Item Text display: Display "a." in front of LIST item text.

Item Text: Neuropathy or nerve damage , which may cause pain or numbness in the feet?

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFP14B - DIACIRCF (HFQ3321)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFP14B - DIACIRCF (HFQ3321)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFP14B - DIACIRCF (HFQ3321)
Refusal	HFP14B - DIACIRCF (HFQ3321)

Field2:	**DIACIRCF**	(HFQ3321)

Cheshire Name:	HEST.DIACIRCF

Item Text display:	Display "b." in front of LIST item text.
Item Text:	Poor circulation or blood flow in the feet?

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label		Route
1	Yes		HFP14B - DIAULCER (HFQ3324)
	English text:	YES	
2	No		HFP14B - DIAULCER (HFQ3324)
	English text:	NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFP14B - DIAULCER (HFQ3324)
Refusal	HFP14B - DIAULCER (HFQ3324)

Field3:   **DIAULCER**   (HFQ3324)

Cheshire Name: HEST.DIAULCER

Item Text display: Display "c." in front of LIST item text.
Item Text: Foot ulcers?

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFP14B - DIASKINC (HFQ3327)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFP14B - DIASKINC (HFQ3327)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFP14B - DIASKINC (HFQ3327)
Refusal	HFP14B - DIASKINC (HFQ3327)

Field4: **DIASKINC** (HFQ3327)

Cheshire Name: HEST.DIASKINC

Item Text display: Display "d." in front of LIST item text.

Item Text: Calluses, infections, or other skin changes affecting the feet?

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated	**FieldSize:**
Type Name: TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**
Answers Allowed: 1	**Max Value:**
Drop Down List: No	**Mask:**
Lookup File: No	
Lookup File Name:	

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFP15 - DIAEYPRB (HFQ3330)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFP15 - DIAEYPRB (HFQ3330)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFP15 - DIAEYPRB (HFQ3330)
Refusal	HFP15 - DIAEYPRB (HFQ3330)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFP15

Page Order # :   1860

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields:

Field 1:	**DIAEYPRB**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	No
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [Do you/Does (SP)] have any problems with (your/his/her) eyes as a result of (your/his/her) diabetes?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:　　　　　　**DIAEYPRB**　　　　(HFQ3330)

Cheshire Name:　　　HEST.DIAEYPRB

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFP16A1 - DIAKDPEV (HFQ3345)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFP16A1 - DIAKDPEV (HFQ3345)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFP16A1 - DIAKDPEV (HFQ3345)
Refusal	HFP16A1 - DIAKDPEV (HFQ3345)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFP16A1

Page Order # :   1872

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:**   **DIAKDPEV**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [Have you/Has (SP)] ever had any problems with (your/his/her) kidneys as a result of (your/his/her) diabetes?

[EXPLAIN IF NECESSARY: This is tested by looking for protein in the urine.]

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **DIAKDPEV** (HFQ3345)

Cheshire Name: HEST.DIAKDPEV

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFP16 - DIAKDPRB (HFQ3358)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFP17 - DIAMNGE (HFQ3364)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFP17 - DIAMNGE (HFQ3364)
Refusal	HFP17 - DIAMNGE (HFQ3364)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFP16

Page Order # : 1876

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:** **DIAKDPRB**

Enable Functions:
HELP	No
COMMENTS	No
JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:
Add Item	No
Edit Item	No
Delete Item	No
Search Item	No

Grid Functions:
Add Line	No
Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [Do you/Does (SP)] currently have any problems with (your/his/her) kidneys as a result of (your/his/her) diabetes?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:	**DIAKDPRB**	(HFQ3358)

Cheshire Name: HEST.DIAKDPRB

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFP16A - DIAKIDNY (HFQ3361)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFP17 - DIAMNGE (HFQ3364)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFP17 - DIAMNGE (HFQ3364)
Refusal	HFP17 - DIAMNGE (HFQ3364)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFP16A

Page Order # :   1879

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:**   **DIAKIDNY**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [Have you/Has (SP)] ever been told by a doctor that (you have/she has/he has) chronic kidney disease?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:	**DIAKIDNY**	(HFQ3361)

Cheshire Name: HEST.DIAKIDNY

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFP17 - DIAMNGE (HFQ3364)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFP17 - DIAMNGE (HFQ3364)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFP17 - DIAMNGE (HFQ3364)
Refusal	HFP17 - DIAMNGE (HFQ3364)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFP17

Page Order # : 1882

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:** **DIAMNGE**

Enable Functions:
HELP	No
COMMENTS	No
JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:
Add Item	No
Edit Item	No
Delete Item	No
Search Item	No

Grid Functions:
Add Line	No
Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [Have you/Has (SP)] ever participated in a diabetes self-management course or class, or received special training on how (you/he/she) can manage (your/his/her) diabetes?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:　　　　　　　　**DIAMNGE**　　　　　　(HFQ3364)

Cheshire Name:　　　　HEST.DIAMNGE

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFP18 - DIATRAIN (HFQ3367)
	English text: YES	
2	No	BOX HFP7 - (HFQ3370)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HFP7 - (HFQ3370)
Refusal	BOX HFP7 - (HFQ3370)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFP18

Page Order # :   1885

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields: **Field 1:**   **DIATRAIN**

Enable Functions: **HELP**   No
                          COMMENTS   No
                          JUMPBACK   No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   No
                          Edit Item   No
                          Delete Item   No
                          Search Item   No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
                          Delete Line   No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: When was the most recent time that [you/(SP)] participated in a
                       diabetes self-management course or class or received special
                       training on how (you/he/she) can manage (your/his/her) diabetes?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:   **DIATRAIN**   (HFQ3367)

Cheshire Name: HEST.DIATRAIN

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**
Type Name:	TYearAgoDKRF	**Min Value:**
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		

Number	Label	Route
1	LessThanOneYear	BOX HFP7 - (HFQ3370)
	English text: LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	
2	OneYearToLessThanTwoYears	BOX HFP7 - (HFQ3370)
	English text: 1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	
3	TwoYearsToLessThanThreeYears	BOX HFP7 - (HFQ3370)
	English text: 2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 3 YEARS AGO	
4	ThreeYearsToLessThanFiveYears	BOX HFP7 - (HFQ3370)
	English text: 3 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	
5	FiveOrMoreYears	BOX HFP7 - (HFQ3370)
	English text: 5 OR MORE YEARS AGO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HFP7 - (HFQ3370)
Refusal	BOX HFP7 - (HFQ3370)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFP7

Page Order # :   1886

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ3370)   IF THE SP IS THE RESPONDENT, GO TO HFP19 - DIAKNOW (HFQ3373).

ELSE GO TO BOX HFR1 - (HFQ3397).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

4	**Respondent**	On MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round:
		A Proxy interview (respondent is a proxy) = MRES.SPPROXY=2/Proxy. MRES.RROSTNUM=ROST.ROSTNUM of respondent.
		An SP interview (respondent is the SP) = MRES.SPPROXY=1/SP. MRES.RROSTNUM='01'.

DESIGN NOTES

HFP19

Page Order # : 1888

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields: **Field 1:** **DIAKNOW**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	No
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No
Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I: SHOW CARD HF3

Question Text: How much do you think you know about managing your diabetes?
Do you know . . .

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:   **DIAKNOW**   (HFQ3373)

Cheshire Name: HEST.DIAKNOW

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TDiaknow	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	EverythingNeedToKnow	HFP20 - DIASUPPS (HFQ3376)
	English text: just about everything you need to know,	
2	MostNeedToKnow	HFP20 - DIASUPPS (HFQ3376)
	English text: most of what you need to know,	
3	SomeNeedToKnow	HFP20 - DIASUPPS (HFQ3376)
	English text: some of what you need to know,	
4	AlittleNeedToKnow	HFP20 - DIASUPPS (HFQ3376)
	English text: a little of what you need to know, or	
5	NoneNeedToKnow	HFP20 - DIASUPPS (HFQ3376)
	English text: almost none of what you need to know about managing your diabetes?	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFP20 - DIASUPPS (HFQ3376)
Refusal	HFP20 - DIASUPPS (HFQ3376)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFP20

Page Order # :　1890

Design Screen Type:　Yes/No

Fields:　**Field 1:**　**DIASUPPS**

Enable Functions:　**HELP**　No
　　　　　　　　　　　COMMENTS　No
　　　　　　　　　　　JUMPBACK　No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:　**Add Item**　No
　　　　　　　　　　　Edit Item　No
　　　　　　　　　　　Delete Item　No
　　　　　　　　　　　Search Item　No

Grid Functions:　**Add Line**　No
　　　　　　　　　　　Delete Line　No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text:　Before today, did you know that Medicare now helps pay the cost of diabetic testing supplies and self-management education for people with diabetes?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **DIASUPPS** (HFQ3376)

Cheshire Name: HEST.DIASUPPS

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX HFR1 - (HFQ3397)
	English text: YES	
2	No	BOX HFR1 - (HFQ3397)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HFR1 - (HFQ3397)
Refusal	BOX HFR1 - (HFQ3397)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFP21

Page Order # :   1895

Design Screen Type:	Yes/No	
Fields:	**Field 1:**	**DIAEVERT**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	No
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No
Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: HFJ41A - OCBETES = 2/No, display first sentence.
Else do not display.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [I have recorded that [you have/(SP) has] never been told by a doctor that (you have/she has/he has) diabetes.]

[Have you/Has (SP)] ever had a blood test to see if (you have/she has/he has) diabetes?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:	**DIAEVERT**	(HFQ3379)

Cheshire Name: HEST.DIAEVERT

Item Text display: Do not display response option 3/SPHasDiabetes.

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**
Type Name:	TDiaEvert	**Min Value:**
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFP22 - DIARECNT (HFQ3382)
	English text: YES	
2	No	BOX HFP8 - (HFQ3385)
	English text: NO	
3	SPHasDiabetes	
		DO NOT DISPLAY.
		DATA EDITING ONLY.

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HFP8 - (HFQ3385)
Refusal	BOX HFP8 - (HFQ3385)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFP22

Page Order # :   1900

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields: **Field 1:**   DIARECNT

Enable Functions: **HELP**   No
            COMMENTS   No
            JUMPBACK   No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   No
            Edit Item   No
            Delete Item   No
            Search Item   No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
            Delete Line   No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: When was the most recent time [you were/(SP) was] tested for
            diabetes?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:   **DIARECNT**   (HFQ3382)

Cheshire Name: HEST.DIARECNT

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**
Type Name:	TYearAgoDKRF	**Min Value:**
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		

Number	Label	Route
1	LessThanOneYear	HFP24 - DIARISK (HFQ3391)
	English text: LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	
2	OneYearToLessThanTwoYears	HFP24 - DIARISK (HFQ3391)
	English text: 1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	
3	TwoYearsToLessThanThreeYears	HFP24 - DIARISK (HFQ3391)
	English text: 2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 3 YEARS AGO	
4	ThreeYearsToLessThanFiveYears	HFP24 - DIARISK (HFQ3391)
	English text: 3 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	
5	FiveOrMoreYears	HFP24 - DIARISK (HFQ3391)
	English text: 5 OR MORE YEARS AGO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFP24 - DIARISK (HFQ3391)
Refusal	HFP24 - DIARISK (HFQ3391)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFP8

Page Order # :   1905

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ3385)   IF THE SP IS THE RESPONDENT, GO TO HFP23 - DIAAWARE (HFQ3388).

ELSE GO TO HFP24 - DIARISK (HFQ3391).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

4	**Respondent**	On MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round:

A Proxy interview (respondent is a proxy) = MRES.SPPROXY=2/Proxy.
MRES.RROSTNUM=ROST.ROSTNUM of respondent.

An SP interview (respondent is the SP) = MRES.SPPROXY=1/SP.
MRES.RROSTNUM='01'.

DESIGN NOTES

HFP23

Page Order # :   1910

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:**   **DIAAWARE**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	No
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Before today, were you aware that there is a blood test to determine if a person has diabetes?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **DIAAWARE** (HFQ3388)

Cheshire Name: HEST.DIAAWARE

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFP24 - DIARISK (HFQ3391)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFP24 - DIARISK (HFQ3391)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFP24 - DIARISK (HFQ3391)
Refusal	HFP24 - DIARISK (HFQ3391)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFP24

Page Order # :   1915

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:**   **DIARISK**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	No
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No
Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Has a doctor or other health professional ever told [you/(SP)] that
(you are/he is/she is) at high risk for diabetes?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:   **DIARISK**   (HFQ3391)

Cheshire Name: HEST.DIARISK

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFP25 - DIASIGNS (HFQ3394)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFP25 - DIASIGNS (HFQ3394)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFP25 - DIASIGNS (HFQ3394)
Refusal	HFP25 - DIASIGNS (HFQ3394)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFP25

Page Order # : 1920

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:** **DIASIGNS**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	No
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No
Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: In the past year, [have you/has (SP)] received any information about the signs, symptoms, or risk factors for diabetes?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:   **DIASIGNS**   (HFQ3394)

Cheshire Name: HEST.DIASIGNS

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX HFR1 - (HFQ3397)
	English text: YES	
2	No	BOX HFR1 - (HFQ3397)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HFR1 - (HFQ3397)
Refusal	BOX HFR1 - (HFQ3397)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFR1

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ3397)   IF (SP HAS EVER HEARD ABOUT COLORECTAL OR COLON CANCER IS UNKNOWN) AND (SP HAS NOT REPORTED HAVING COLON, RECTAL OR BOWEL CANCER IN THE CURRENT ROUND OR IN A PREVIOUS ROUND), GO TO HFR1 - COLHEAR (HFQ3400).

ELSE GO TO BOX HFS0 - (HFQ3447).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

| 447 | SPEverHrdColonCUnkn | SP has ever heard about colorectal or colon cancer is unknown = There is no HEST wshere HEST.HESTRND < current round and HEST.COLHEAR ^= EMPTY. |
| 448 | SPNotRepColonCCurPrev | SP has not reported having colon, rectal, or bowel cancer in the current round or in a previous round = There is no HEST where HEST.HESTRND <= current round and HEST.OCCCODE includes 2/Colon. |

DESIGN NOTES

HFR1

Page Order # :   1924

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:**   **COLHEAR**

Enable Functions: **HELP**   Yes
COMMENTS   Yes
JUMPBACK   No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   No
Edit Item   No
Delete Item   No
Search Item   No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
Delete Line   No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Now I'd like to talk about a different illness, colorectal or colon cancer, a disease of the lower intestines.

Before today, had you ever heard of colorectal or colon cancer?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:   **COLHEAR**   (HFQ3400)

Cheshire Name: HEST.COLHEAR

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFR3 - COLHTEST (HFQ3410)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFR3 - COLHTEST (HFQ3410)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFR3 - COLHTEST (HFQ3410)
Refusal	HFR3 - COLHTEST (HFQ3410)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFR3

Page Order # : 1926

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:** **COLHTEST**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	Yes
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

| **Grid Functions:** | **Add Line** | No |
| | **Delete Line** | No |

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: The fecal occult blood test is a simple test for early signs of colon cancer. It detects invisible traces of blood found in the stool. The doctor or other health professional can give the patient a kit to collect stool samples at the patient's home. The test is then sent to a laboratory for the results to be determined.

Has a doctor or other health professional ever given [you/(SP)] a home testing kit to test for blood in the stool?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:	**COLHTEST**	(HFQ3410)

Cheshire Name: HEST.COLHTEST

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFR5 - COLCARD (HFQ3420)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFR4 - COLHKIT (HFQ3415)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFR4 - COLHKIT (HFQ3415)
Refusal	HFR4 - COLHKIT (HFQ3415)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFR4

Page Order # :   1928

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields:	**Field 1:**	**COLHKIT**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	Yes
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No
Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Have you ever heard of this home testing kit?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:   **COLHKIT**   (HFQ3415)

Cheshire Name: HEST.COLHKIT

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFR4A - COLFDOC (HFQ3417)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFR4A - COLFDOC (HFQ3417)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFR4A - COLFDOC (HFQ3417)
Refusal	HFR4A - COLFDOC (HFQ3417)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFR4A

Page Order # :   1929

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields:	**Field 1:**	**COLFDOC**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Has a doctor or other health professional ever performed a fecal occult blood test to test for blood in the stool while [you/(SP)] were at the doctor's office?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:   **COLFDOC**   (HFQ3417)

Cheshire Name: HEST.COLFDOC

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFR7 - COLRECNT (HFQ3423)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFR8 - COLSCOPY (HFQ3427)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFR8 - COLSCOPY (HFQ3427)
Refusal	HFR8 - COLSCOPY (HFQ3427)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFR5

Page Order # :   1930

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:**   **COLCARD**

Enable Functions: **HELP**   Yes
COMMENTS   Yes
JUMPBACK   No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   No
Edit Item   No
Delete Item   No
Search Item   No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
Delete Line   No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Did [you/(SP)] complete the samples and return them for
(your/his/her) most recent test?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:   **COLCARD**   (HFQ3420)

Cheshire Name: HEST.COLCARD

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFR7 - COLRECNT (HFQ3423)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFR7 - COLRECNT (HFQ3423)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFR7 - COLRECNT (HFQ3423)
Refusal	HFR7 - COLRECNT (HFQ3423)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFR7

Page Order # :   1932

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields: **Field 1:**   **COLRECNT**

Enable Functions: **HELP**   Yes
COMMENTS   Yes
JUMPBACK   No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   No
Edit Item   No
Delete Item   No
Search Item   No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
Delete Line   No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: If HFR3-COLHTEST = 1/Yes, display " using a home testing kit".
Else do not display.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: When did [you/(SP)] have (your/his/her) most recent blood stool test(
using a home testing kit)?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **COLRECNT** (HFQ3423)

Cheshire Name: HEST.COLRECNT

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYearago	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	LessThan1YearAgo	HFR8 - COLSCOPY (HFQ3427)
	English text: LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	
2	1YearToLessThan2YearsAgo	HFR8 - COLSCOPY (HFQ3427)
	English text: 1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	
3	2YearsToLessThan3YearsAgo	HFR8 - COLSCOPY (HFQ3427)
	English text: 2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 3 YEARS AGO	
4	3YearsToLessThan5YearsAgo	HFR8 - COLSCOPY (HFQ3427)
	English text: 3 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	
5	5OrMoreYearsAgo	HFR8 - COLSCOPY (HFQ3427)
	English text: 5 OR MORE YEARS AGO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFR8 - COLSCOPY (HFQ3427)
Refusal	HFR8 - COLSCOPY (HFQ3427)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFR8

Design Screen Type:　　Yes/No

Fields:　　　　**Field 1:**　　**COLSCOPY**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	Yes
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text:　　Another test for early signs of colon cancer is performed in the doctor's office. The doctor uses a flexible lighted tube to examine the colon and rectum directly. This is called a sigmoidoscopy or colonoscopy.

[Have you/Has (SP)] ever had this exam?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **COLSCOPY** (HFQ3427)

Cheshire Name: HEST.COLSCOPY

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFR9 - WHENSCOP (HFQ3430)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFR10 - HEARSCOP (HFQ3435)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFR10 - HEARSCOP (HFQ3435)
Refusal	HFR10 - HEARSCOP (HFQ3435)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFR9

Page Order # :   1936

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields: **Field 1:**   **WHENSCOP**

Enable Functions: **HELP**   Yes
 COMMENTS   Yes
 JUMPBACK   No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   No
 Edit Item   No
 Delete Item   No
 Search Item   No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
 Delete Line   No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: When did [you/(SP)] have (your/his/her) most recent sigmoidoscopy
or colonoscopy?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:	**WHENSCOP**	(HFQ3430)

Cheshire Name: HEST.WHENSCOP

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYearago	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	LessThan1YearAgo	HFR13 - COLSCRNS (HFQ3444)
	English text: LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	
2	1YearToLessThan2YearsAgo	HFR13 - COLSCRNS (HFQ3444)
	English text: 1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	
3	2YearsToLessThan3YearsAgo	HFR13 - COLSCRNS (HFQ3444)
	English text: 2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 3 YEARS AGO	
4	3YearsToLessThan5YearsAgo	HFR13 - COLSCRNS (HFQ3444)
	English text: 3 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	
5	5OrMoreYearsAgo	HFR13 - COLSCRNS (HFQ3444)
	English text: 5 OR MORE YEARS AGO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFR13 - COLSCRNS (HFQ3444)
Refusal	HFR13 - COLSCRNS (HFQ3444)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFR10

Page Order # :   1938

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields:	**Field 1:**	**HEARSCOP**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Before today, had you ever heard of a sigmoidoscopy or colonoscopy?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:   **HEARSCOP**   (HFQ3435)

Cheshire Name: HEST.HEARSCOP

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFR11 - COLDRREC (HFQ3441)
	English text: YES	
2	No	BOX HFR2 - (HFQ3438)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HFR2 - (HFQ3438)
Refusal	BOX HFR2 - (HFQ3438)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFR2

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ3438)   IF HFR3 - COLHTEST = 1/Yes or HFR4 - COLHKIT = 1/Yes, GO TO HFR13 - COLSCRNS (HFQ3444).

ELSE GO TO BOX HFS0 - (HFQ3447).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFR11

Page Order # :   1942

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields:	**Field 1:**	**COLDRREC**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	Yes
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Has a doctor ever recommended that [you/(SP)] have this test?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:	**COLDRREC**	(HFQ3441)

Cheshire Name: HEST.COLDRREC

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFR13 - COLSCRNS (HFQ3444)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFR13 - COLSCRNS (HFQ3444)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFR13 - COLSCRNS (HFQ3444)
Refusal	HFR13 - COLSCRNS (HFQ3444)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFR13

Page Order # :   1944

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:**   **COLSCRNS**

Enable Functions: **HELP**   Yes
                    COMMENTS   Yes
                    JUMPBACK   No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   No
                    Edit Item   No
                    Delete Item   No
                    Search Item   No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
                    Delete Line   No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Before today, did you know that Medicare now pays the cost of
                    screening tests for colorectal cancer?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **COLSCRNS** (HFQ3444)

Cheshire Name: HEST.COLSCRNS

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX HFS0 - (HFQ3447)
	English text: YES	
2	No	BOX HFS0 - (HFQ3447)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HFS0 - (HFQ3447)
Refusal	BOX HFS0 - (HFQ3447)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFS0

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ3447)   IF THIS IS ROUND 67, GO TO HFAC29 - HCTROUBL (HFQ3490).

ELSE GO TO BOX HFS1 - (HFQ3450).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFS1

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ3450)   IF SP HAS EVER REPORTED HAVING OSTEPOPORIS IN THE CURRENT ROUND OR IN A PREVIOUS ROUND, GO TO HFS3 - OSTTEST (HFQ3470).

ELSE GO TO HFSINTRO - OSTINTRO (HFQ3455).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

| 407 | **HFOsteoporosisCurrOr Prev** | SP has ever reported having osteoporosis in the current round or in a previous round = There is a HEST where HEST.HESTRND <= current round and HEST.OCOSTEOP = 1/Yes. |

DESIGN NOTES

HFSINTRO

Page Order # : 1965

Design Screen Type: No Entry

Fields: **Field 1:** **OSTINTRO**

Enable Functions: **HELP** No
COMMENTS No
JUMPBACK No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item** No
Edit Item No
Delete Item No
Search Item No

Grid Functions: **Add Line** No
Delete Line No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Now I'd like to talk about a disease called osteoporosis, which can be treated if found early. In osteoporosis, the bones lose their calcium and become fragile and more easily broken.

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **OSTINTRO** (HFQ3455)

Cheshire Name: TEMP

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TContinueEMPTY	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Continue	HFS1 - OSTEVERT (HFQ3460)
	English text: CONTINUE	

Attribute	Route
Empty	HFS1 - OSTEVERT (HFQ3460)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFS1

Page Order # :   1970

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:**   **OSTEVERT**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	No
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [Have you/Has (SP)] ever talked with (your/his/her) doctor or other health professional about osteoporosis?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:   **OSTEVERT**   (HFQ3460)

Cheshire Name: HEST.OSTEVERT

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFS2 - OSTHRISK (HFQ3465)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFS3 - OSTTEST (HFQ3470)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFS3 - OSTTEST (HFQ3470)
Refusal	HFS3 - OSTTEST (HFQ3470)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFS2

Page Order # : 1980

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields:

Field 1: **OSTHRISK**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	No
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

| **Grid Functions:** | **Add Line** | No |
| | **Delete Line** | No |

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Has a doctor or other health professional ever told [you/(SP)] that (you are/he is/she is) at high risk for osteoporosis?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:   **OSTHRISK**   (HFQ3465)

Cheshire Name: HEST.OSTHRISK

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFS2A - OSTFRACT (HFQ3467)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFS2A - OSTFRACT (HFQ3467)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFS2A - OSTFRACT (HFQ3467)
Refusal	HFS2A - OSTFRACT (HFQ3467)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFS2A

Page Order # :   1985

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields:	**Field 1:**	**OSTFRACT**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Have [you/(SP)] ever experienced a fracture that (your/his/her) doctor told (you/him/her) was related to osteoporosis?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **OSTFRACT** (HFQ3467)

Cheshire Name: HEST.OSTFRACT

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFS3 - OSTTEST (HFQ3470)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFS3 - OSTTEST (HFQ3470)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFS3 - OSTTEST (HFQ3470)
Refusal	HFS3 - OSTTEST (HFQ3470)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFS3

Page Order # : 1990

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:** **OSTTEST**

Enable Functions: HELP No
COMMENTS No
JUMPBACK No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: Add Item No
Edit Item No
Delete Item No
Search Item No

Grid Functions: Add Line No
Delete Line No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: Display "Mass" and "Density" in BOLD.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: There is a test to detect osteoporosis at an early stage, called Bone Mass Measurement or Bone Density Measurement, or DEXA scan.

[Have you/Has (SP)] ever had a Bone Mass or Bone Density Measurement test?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:   **OSTTEST**   (HFQ3470)

Cheshire Name: HEST.OSTTEST

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF
Answers Allowed:	1
Drop Down List:	No
Lookup File:	No
Lookup File Name:	

FieldSize:	
Min Value:	
Max Value:	
Mask:	

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFS5 - OSTRECNT (HFQ3482)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFS4 - OSTHEAR (HFQ3475)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFS4 - OSTHEAR (HFQ3475)
Refusal	HFS4 - OSTHEAR (HFQ3475)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFS4

Page Order # :   2000

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:**   **OSTHEAR**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	No
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Before today, had you ever heard of this test?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **OSTHEAR** (HFQ3475)

Cheshire Name: HEST.OSTHEAR

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFS6 - OSTMASS (HFQ3485)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFAC29 - HCTROUBL (HFQ3490)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFAC29 - HCTROUBL (HFQ3490)
Refusal	HFAC29 - HCTROUBL (HFQ3490)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFS5

Page Order # : 2010

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields: **Field 1:**   **OSTRECNT**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	No
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: When was the most recent time that [you/(SP)] had a Bone Mass or Bone Density Measurement test?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **OSTRECNT** (HFQ3482)

Cheshire Name: HEST.OSTRECNT

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYearAgoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	LessThanOneYear	HFS6 - OSTMASS (HFQ3485)
	English text: LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	
2	OneYearToLessThanTwoYears	HFS6 - OSTMASS (HFQ3485)
	English text: 1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	
3	TwoYearsToLessThanThreeYears	HFS6 - OSTMASS (HFQ3485)
	English text: 2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 3 YEARS AGO	
4	ThreeYearsToLessThanFiveYears	HFS6 - OSTMASS (HFQ3485)
	English text: 3 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	
5	FiveOrMoreYears	HFS6 - OSTMASS (HFQ3485)
	English text: 5 OR MORE YEARS AGO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFS6 - OSTMASS (HFQ3485)
Refusal	HFS6 - OSTMASS (HFQ3485)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFS6

Page Order # :   2020

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:**   **OSTMASS**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	No
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Before today, did you know that Medicare would pay for Bone Mass or Bone Density Measurement tests for Medicare beneficiaries who are at risk for osteoporosis?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **OSTMASS** (HFQ3485)

Cheshire Name: HEST.OSTMASS

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFAC29 - HCTROUBL (HFQ3490)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFAC29 - HCTROUBL (HFQ3490)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFAC29 - HCTROUBL (HFQ3490)
Refusal	HFAC29 - HCTROUBL (HFQ3490)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFAC29

Page Order # :   2050

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:**   **HCTROUBL**

Enable Functions: **HELP**   No
COMMENTS   Yes
JUMPBACK   No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   No
Edit Item   No
Delete Item   No
Search Item   No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
Delete Line   No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: Display "past year" in BOLD.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Next, we are going to ask some questions about [your/(SP's)] health care needs during the past year.

Since (LAST HF MONTH YEAR), [have you/has (SP)] had any trouble getting health care that (you/he/she) wanted or needed?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **HCTROUBL** (HFQ3490)

Cheshire Name: ACCS.HCTROUBL

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFAC30A - HCTCODE (HFQ3510)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFAC31 - HCDELAY (HFQ3660)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFAC31 - HCDELAY (HFQ3660)
Refusal	HFAC31 - HCDELAY (HFQ3660)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFAC30A

Page Order # : 2060

Design Screen Type: Code All

Fields: | **Field 1:** **HCTCODE**
| **Field 2:** **HCTOTHOS**

Enable Functions: **HELP** No
COMMENTS No
JUMPBACK No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item** No
Edit Item No
Delete Item No
Search Item No

Grid Functions: **Add Line** No
Delete Line No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display: Vertical Alignment

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Why was that?

[PROBE: Any other reason?]

Int. Instr II: CHECK ALL THAT APPLY.

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:   **HCTCODE**   (HFQ3510)

Cheshire Name: NONE

REPLACES THE FOLLOWING CHESHIRE FIELDS:
1=ACCS.HCTMONEY
2=ACCS.HCTHIGH
3=ACCS.HCTNOCOV
4=ACCS.HCTTRANS
5=ACCS.HCTHOMEH
6=ACCS.HCTNTREA
7=ACCS.HCTWAIT
8=ACCS.HCTACPMC
9=ACCS.HCTELIG
10=ACCS.HCTDELAY
11=ACCS.HCTSPECL
12=ACCS.HCTHMORF
13=ACCS.HCTHMOMD
14=ACCS.HCTHMOCV
91=ACCS.HCTOTHER

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	THCTCode	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	15	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	NoMoney	BOX HFF6 - (HFQ3537)
	English text: SP DOES NOT HAVE MONEY	
2	CostTooHigh	BOX HFF6 - (HFQ3537)
	English text: COST IS TOO HIGH	
3	ServiceNotCovered	BOX HFF6 - (HFQ3537)
	English text: SERVICES/SUPPLIES NOT COVERED	
4	NeededTransportation	BOX HFF6 - (HFQ3537)
	English text: NEEDED TRANSPORTATION TO DOCTOR/HOSPITAL	
5	DifficultyGettingHHCare	BOX HFF6 - (HFQ3537)
	English text: DIFFICULTY GETTING HOME HEALTH CARE	
6	NoTreatmentAvailable	BOX HFF6 - (HFQ3537)
	English text: NO TREATMENT AVAILABLE/DOCTOR WON'T TREAT	
7	WaitTooLong	BOX HFF6 - (HFQ3537)
	English text: WAIT TOO LONG/DOCTOR TOO BUSY	

8	DrDoesNotAcceptMedicare	BOX HFF6 - (HFQ3537)

English text: OWN DOCTOR DOESN'T ACCEPT MEDICARE/COULDN'T FIND DOCTOR WHO ACCEPTS MEDICARE

9	NotEligible	BOX HFF6 - (HFQ3537)

English text: NOT ELIGIBLE FOR PUBLIC COVERAGE

10	DifficultyGettingAppt	BOX HFF6 - (HFQ3537)

English text: DIFFICULTY GETTING APPOINTMENT/ DELAYS BECAUSE SP ON MEDICARE

11	ReferredToSpecialist	BOX HFF6 - (HFQ3537)

English text: DOCTOR REFERRED SP TO SPECIALIST OR OTHER DOCTOR

12	HMOReferralProcess	BOX HFF6 - (HFQ3537)

English text: HMO REFERRAL PROCESS (DIFFICULTY GETTING)

13	HMODrNotGood	BOX HFF6 - (HFQ3537)

English text: PROBLEMS WITH HMO DOCTORS NOT GOOD OR AVAILABLE

14	HMONotCoverService	BOX HFF6 - (HFQ3537)

English text: HMO WOULD NOT COVER OR PROVIDE SERVICE

91	Other	HFAC30A - HCTOTHOS (HFQ3530)

English text: OTHER

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HFF6 - (HFQ3537)
Refusal	BOX HFF6 - (HFQ3537)

Field2:	**HCTOTHOS**	(HFQ3530)

Cheshire Name:	ACCS.HCTOTHOS

Item Text display:	Display "(SPECIFY)" in the same blue font used for interviewer instructions.
Item Text:	OTHER (SPECIFY)

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	String	**FieldSize:**	30
Type Name:	TOthrspec	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	BOX HFF6 - (HFQ3537)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFF6

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ3537)   IF RESPONSE TO HFAC30A - HCTCODE INCLUDES
8/DrDoesNotAcceptMedicare OR 10/DifficultyGettingAppt, GO TO HFAC30D -
OFFEXPLN (HFQ3565).

ELSE GO TO HFAC30B - CGETAPPT (HFQ3544).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFAC30B

Page Order # :   2080

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:**   **CGETAPPT**

Enable Functions: **HELP**   No
                         COMMENTS   Yes
                         JUMPBACK   No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   No
                          Edit Item   No
                          Delete Item   No
                          Search Item   No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
                        Delete Line   No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: HF REFERENCE DATE: (LAST HF MONTH YEAR)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Since (LAST HF MONTH YEAR), [have you/has (SP)] been told by a
                       doctor's office that they cannot schedule an appointment with
                       [you/(SP)]?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **CGETAPPT** (HFQ3544)

Cheshire Name: ACCS.CGETAPPT

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFAC30C - CGETCODE (HFQ3551)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFAC31 - HCDELAY (HFQ3660)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFAC31 - HCDELAY (HFQ3660)
Refusal	HFAC31 - HCDELAY (HFQ3660)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFAC30C

Page Order # : 2090

Design Screen Type: Code All

| **Fields:** | **Field 1:** | **CGETCODE** |
| | **Field 2:** | **CGETOTOS** |

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

| **Grid Functions:** | **Add Line** | No |
| | **Delete Line** | No |

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display: Vertical Alignment

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: What were the reasons the doctor's office offered as an explanation for not scheduling an appointment with [you/(SP)]?

[PROBE: Any other reason?]

Int. Instr II: CHECK ALL THAT APPLY

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **CGETCODE** (HFQ3551)

Cheshire Name: NONE

REPLACES THE FOLLOWING CHESHIRE FIELDS:
1=ACCS.CGETINSR
2=ACCS.CGETFULL
3=ACCS.CGETNNEW
4=ACCS.CGETNNMP
5=ACCS.CGETHOUR
6=ACCS.CGETCAID
7=ACCS.CGETNAMC
8=ACCS.CGETNAMA
9=ACCS.CGETAPRV
91=ACCS.CGETOTHR

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TCgetCod	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	10	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	DocNotAcceptPlan	BOX HFF7 - (HFQ3558)
	English text: DOCTOR DOES NOT ACCEPT INSURANCE PLAN	
2	AllDocApptsFull	BOX HFF7 - (HFQ3558)
	English text: ALL OF DOCTORS APPOINTMENTS WERE FULL	
3	DocNotAcceptNewPat	BOX HFF7 - (HFQ3558)
	English text: DOCTOR IS NOT ACCEPTING ANY NEW PATIENTS	
4	DocNotAcceptNewMedicare	BOX HFF7 - (HFQ3558)
	English text: DOCTOR IS NOT ACCEPTING NEW MEDICARE PATIENTS	
5	DocHoursConflicted	BOX HFF7 - (HFQ3558)
	English text: DOCTRS HOURS CONFLICTED WITH REQUIREMENTS OF SP	
6	DocNotAcceptMCAD	BOX HFF7 - (HFQ3558)
	English text: DOCTOR DOES NOT ACCEPT MEDICAID	
7	DocNotAcceptMCAR	BOX HFF7 - (HFQ3558)
	English text: DOCTOR DOES NOT ACCEPT MEDICARE AT ALL	
8	DocNotAcceptAssign	BOX HFF7 - (HFQ3558)
	English text: DOCTOR DOES NOT ACCEPT MEDICARE ASSIGNMENT	
9	DocAnotherProviderBetter	BOX HFF7 - (HFQ3558)
	English text: DOCTOR FELT ANOTHER PROVIDER WOULD BE BETTER FOR SP	

91   Other   HFAC30C - CGETOTOS (HFQ3555)

English text: OTHER

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HFF7 - (HFQ3558)
Refusal	BOX HFF7 - (HFQ3558)

Field2:   **CGETOTOS**   (HFQ3555)

Cheshire Name: ACCS.CGETOTOS

Item Text display: Display "(SPECIFY)" in the same blue font used for interviewer instructions.

Item Text: OTHER (SPECIFY)

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	String	**FieldSize:**	30
Type Name:	TOthrspec	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	BOX HFF7 - (HFQ3558)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFF7

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ3558)   IF RESPONSE TO HFAC30C - CGETCODE INCLUDES 4/DocNotAcceptNewMedicare OR 7/DocNotAcceptMCAR, GO TO HFAC30D - OFFEXPLN (HFQ3565).

ELSE GO TO HFAC31 - HCDELAY (HFQ3660).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFAC30D

Page Order # :   2110

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:**   **OFFEXPLN**

Enable Functions: **HELP**   No
    COMMENTS   No
    JUMPBACK   No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   No
    Edit Item   No
    Delete Item   No
    Search Item   No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
    Delete Line   No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: If response to HFAC30a includes 10/DifficultyGettingAppt, display
    "it is difficult for Medicare patients to get an appointment".
    Else display "Medicare is not accepted".

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Did the doctor's office explain why (it is difficult for Medicare patients
    to get an appointment/Medicare is not accepted) at that practice?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **OFFEXPLN** (HFQ3565)

Cheshire Name:

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFAC30E - OFFEXVB (HFQ3572)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFAC31 - HCDELAY (HFQ3660)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFAC31 - HCDELAY (HFQ3660)
Refusal	HFAC31 - HCDELAY (HFQ3660)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFAC30E

Page Order # :   2120

Design Screen Type: Verbatim Text

Fields: **Field 1:**   **OFFEXVB**

Enable Functions: **HELP**   No
                         COMMENTS   No
                         JUMPBACK   No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   No
                         Edit Item   No
                         Delete Item   No
                         Search Item   No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
                       Delete Line   No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: What was that explanation?

Int. Instr II: RECORD VERBATIM.

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:   **OFFEXVB**   (HFQ3572)

Cheshire Name: NONE

REPLACES CHESHIRE VARIABLES:
ACCS.OFFEXVB1
ACCS.OFFEXVB2

DATA EDITING CODING VARIABLES:
ACCS.OFFEXVC1
ACCS.OFFEXVC2
ACCS.OFFEXVC3

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Open	**FieldSize:**	90
Type Name:	TOpen90	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1		HFAC31 - HCDELAY (HFQ3660)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFAC31

Page Order # :   2148

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:**   **HCDELAY**

Enable Functions: **HELP**   No
    COMMENTS   No
    JUMPBACK   No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   No
    Edit Item   No
    Delete Item   No
    Search Item   No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
    Delete Line   No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: HF REFERENCE DATE: (LAST HF MONTH YEAR)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Since (LAST HF MONTH YEAR), [have you/has (SP)] delayed
seeking medical care because (you were/he was/she was) worried
about the cost?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **HCDELAY** (HFQ3660)

Cheshire Name: ACCS.HCDELAY

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFKINTRO - IADLINTRO (HFQ3680)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFKINTRO - IADLINTRO (HFQ3680)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFKINTRO - IADLINTRO (HFQ3680)
Refusal	HFKINTRO - IADLINTRO (HFQ3680)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFKINTRO

Page Order # :   2150

Design Screen Type: No Entry

Fields: **Field 1:**   **IADLINTRO**

Enable Functions: **HELP**   No
                        COMMENTS   Yes
                        JUMPBACK   Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   No
                         Edit Item   No
                         Delete Item   No
                         Search Item   No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
                       Delete Line   No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: Display "doing them by (yourself/himself/herself)" in BOLD.

Multi Field display: Vertical Alignment

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Now I'm going to ask about some everyday activities and whether [you have/(SP) has] any difficulty doing them by (yourself/himself/herself).

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:   **IADLINTRO**   (HFQ3680)

Cheshire Name: TEMP

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**
Type Name:	TContinueEMPTY	**Min Value:**
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		

Number	Label	Route
1	Continue	HFKA1 - PRBTELE (HFQ3690)
	English text: CONTINUE	

Attribute	Route
Empty	HFKA1 - PRBTELE (HFQ3690)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFKA1

Page Order # :   2155

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields: **Field 1:**   PRBTELE

Enable Functions: **HELP**   No
                         COMMENTS   No
                         JUMPBACK   No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   No
                         Edit Item   No
                         Delete Item   No
                         Search Item   No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
                       Delete Line   No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: Display "any" in BOLD.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Because of a health or physical problem, [do you/does (SP)] have
                       any difficulty...

                       using the telephone?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **PRBTELE** (HFQ3690)

Cheshire Name: IADL.PRBTELE

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TDontdo	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFKB1 - PRBLHWK (HFQ3700)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFKB1 - PRBLHWK (HFQ3700)
	English text: NO	
3	DoesntDo	HFKA2 - DONTTELE (HFQ3692)
	English text: DOESN'T DO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFKB1 - PRBLHWK (HFQ3700)
Refusal	HFKB1 - PRBLHWK (HFQ3700)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFKA2

Page Order # :   2160

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields:	**Field 1:**	**DONTTELE**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	No
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: Display "health" and "physical" in BOLD.

Always display "[You said...]" in brackets.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [You said that using the telephone is something that [you don't/(SP) doesn't] do.]

Is this because of a health or physical problem?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **DONTTELE** (HFQ3692)

Cheshire Name: IADL.DONTTELE

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFKB1 - PRBLHWK (HFQ3700)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFKB1 - PRBLHWK (HFQ3700)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFKB1 - PRBLHWK (HFQ3700)
Refusal	HFKB1 - PRBLHWK (HFQ3700)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFKB1

Page Order # : 2165

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields: | **Field 1:** | **PRBLHWK**

Enable Functions: | **HELP** | No
| **COMMENTS** | No
| **JUMPBACK** | No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: | **Add Item** | No
| **Edit Item** | No
| **Delete Item** | No
| **Search Item** | No

Grid Functions: | **Add Line** | No
| **Delete Line** | No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: Display "any" in BOLD.

Always display "(like washing...)" in parenthesis.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Because of a health or physical problem, [do you/does (SP)] have any difficulty...

doing light housework (like washing dishes, straightening up, or light cleaning)?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:	**PRBLHWK**	(HFQ3700)

Cheshire Name:	IADL.PRBLHWK

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TDontdo	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFKC1 - PRBHHWK (HFQ3710)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFKC1 - PRBHHWK (HFQ3710)
	English text: NO	
3	DoesntDo	HFKB2 - DONTLHWK (HFQ3702)
	English text: DOESN'T DO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFKC1 - PRBHHWK (HFQ3710)
Refusal	HFKC1 - PRBHHWK (HFQ3710)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFKB2

Page Order # :   2170

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:**   **DONTLHWK**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	No
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No
Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: Display "health" and "physical" in BOLD.

Always display "(like washing...)" in parenthesis.

Always display "[You said...]" in brackets.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [You said that doing light housework (like washing dishes, straightening up, or light cleaning) is something that [you don't/(SP) doesn't] do.]

Is this because of a health or physical problem?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:	**DONTLHWK**	(HFQ3702)

Cheshire Name:	IADL.DONTLHWK

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFKC1 - PRBHHWK (HFQ3710)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFKC1 - PRBHHWK (HFQ3710)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFKC1 - PRBHHWK (HFQ3710)
Refusal	HFKC1 - PRBHHWK (HFQ3710)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFKC1

Page Order # :   2175

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields:	**Field 1:**	**PRBHHWK**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	No
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: Display "any" in BOLD.

Always display "(like scrubbing...)" in parenthesis.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Because of a health or physical problem, [do you/does (SP)] have any difficulty...

doing heavy housework (like scrubbing floors or washing windows)?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:   **PRBHHWK**   (HFQ3710)

Cheshire Name: IADL.PRBHHWK

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TDontdo	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFKD1 - PRBMEAL (HFQ3720)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFKD1 - PRBMEAL (HFQ3720)
	English text: NO	
3	DoesntDo	HFKC2 - DONTHHWK (HFQ3712)
	English text: DOESN'T DO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFKD1 - PRBMEAL (HFQ3720)
Refusal	HFKD1 - PRBMEAL (HFQ3720)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFKC2

Page Order # : 2180

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:** **DONTHHWK**

Enable Functions: **HELP** No
COMMENTS No
JUMPBACK No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item** No
Edit Item No
Delete Item No
Search Item No

Grid Functions: **Add Line** No
Delete Line No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: Display "health" and "physical" in BOLD.

Always display "(like scrubbing...)" in parenthesis.

Always display "[You said...]" in brackets.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [You said that doing heavy housework (like scrubbing floors or washing windows) is something that [you don't/(SP) doesn't] do.]

Is this because of a health or physical problem?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:	**DONTHHWK**	(HFQ3712)

Cheshire Name:	IADL.DONTHHWK

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFKD1 - PRBMEAL (HFQ3720)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFKD1 - PRBMEAL (HFQ3720)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFKD1 - PRBMEAL (HFQ3720)
Refusal	HFKD1 - PRBMEAL (HFQ3720)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFKD1

Page Order # :   2185

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields: **Field 1:**   **PRBMEAL**

Enable Functions: **HELP**   No
                         COMMENTS   No
                         JUMPBACK   No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   No
                          Edit Item   No
                          Delete Item   No
                          Search Item   No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
                        Delete Line   No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: Display "any" in BOLD.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Because of a health or physical problem, [do you/does (SP)] have any difficulty...

preparing (your/his/her) own meals?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **PRBMEAL** (HFQ3720)

Cheshire Name: IADL.PRBMEAL

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TDontdo	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFKE1 - PRBSHOP (HFQ3730)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFKE1 - PRBSHOP (HFQ3730)
	English text: NO	
3	DoesntDo	HFKD2 - DONTMEAL (HFQ3722)
	English text: DOESN'T DO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFKE1 - PRBSHOP (HFQ3730)
Refusal	HFKE1 - PRBSHOP (HFQ3730)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFKD2

Page Order # :   2190

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:**   **DONTMEAL**

Enable Functions: **HELP**   No
                              COMMENTS   No
                              JUMPBACK   No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   No
                              Edit Item   No
                              Delete Item   No
                              Search Item   No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
                              Delete Line   No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: Display "health" and "physical" in BOLD.

     Always display "[You said...]" in brackets.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [You said that preparing (your/his/her) own meals is something that
[you don't/(SP) doesn't] do.]

     Is this because of a health or physical problem?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:	**DONTMEAL**	(HFQ3722)

Cheshire Name: IADL.DONTMEAL

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFKE1 - PRBSHOP (HFQ3730)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFKE1 - PRBSHOP (HFQ3730)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFKE1 - PRBSHOP (HFQ3730)
Refusal	HFKE1 - PRBSHOP (HFQ3730)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFKE1

Page Order # :   2195

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields: **Field 1:**   **PRBSHOP**

Enable Functions: **HELP**   No
                         COMMENTS   No
                         JUMPBACK   No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   No
                         Edit Item   No
                         Delete Item   No
                         Search Item   No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
                         Delete Line   No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: Display "any" in BOLD.

                         Always display "(such as...)" in parenthesis.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Because of a health or physical problem, [do you/does (SP)] have
                      any difficulty...

                      shopping for personal items (such as toilet items or medicines)?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **PRBSHOP** (HFQ3730)

Cheshire Name: IADL.PRBSHOP

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**
Type Name:	TDontdo	**Min Value:**
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFKF1 - PRBBILS (HFQ3740)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFKF1 - PRBBILS (HFQ3740)
	English text: NO	
3	DoesntDo	HFKE2 - DONTSHOP (HFQ3732)
	English text: DOESN'T DO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFKF1 - PRBBILS (HFQ3740)
Refusal	HFKF1 - PRBBILS (HFQ3740)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFKE2

Page Order # :   2200

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:**   **DONTSHOP**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	No
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

| **Grid Functions:** | **Add Line** | No |
| | **Delete Line** | No |

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: Display "health" and "physical" in BOLD.

Always display "(such as...)" in parenthesis.

Always display "[You said...]" in brackets.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [You said that shopping for personal items (such as toilet items or medicines) is something that [you don't/(SP) doesn't] do.]

Is this because of a health or physical problem?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:	**DONTSHOP**	(HFQ3732)

Cheshire Name: IADL.DONTSHOP

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFKF1 - PRBBILS (HFQ3740)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFKF1 - PRBBILS (HFQ3740)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFKF1 - PRBBILS (HFQ3740)
Refusal	HFKF1 - PRBBILS (HFQ3740)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFKF1

Page Order # :   2205

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields: **Field 1:**   **PRBBILS**

Enable Functions: **HELP**   No
                         COMMENTS   No
                         JUMPBACK   No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   No
                         Edit Item   No
                         Delete Item   No
                         Search Item   No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
                       Delete Line   No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: Display "any" in BOLD.

                         Always display "(like keeping track...)" in parenthesis.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Because of a health or physical problem, [do you/does (SP)] have
                       any difficulty...

                       managing money (like keeping track of expenses or paying bills)?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:   **PRBBILS**   (HFQ3740)

Cheshire Name: IADL.PRBBILS

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TDontdo	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX HFKA1 - (HFQ3810)
	English text: YES	
2	No	BOX HFKA1 - (HFQ3810)
	English text: NO	
3	DoesntDo	HFKF2 - DONTBILS (HFQ3742)
	English text: DOESN'T DO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HFKA1 - (HFQ3810)
Refusal	BOX HFKA1 - (HFQ3810)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFKF2

Page Order # : 2210

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:**   **DONTBILS**

Enable Functions: **HELP**   No
COMMENTS   No
JUMPBACK   No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   No
Edit Item   No
Delete Item   No
Search Item   No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
Delete Line   No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: Display "health" and "physical" in BOLD.

Always display "(like keeping track...)" in parenthesis.

Always display "[You said...]" in brackets.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [You said that managing money (like keeping track of expenses or paying bills) is something that [you don't/(SP) doesn't] do.]

Is this because of a health or physical problem?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

| **Field1:** | **DONTBILS** | (HFQ3742) |

| **Cheshire Name:** | IADL.DONTBILS |

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX HFKA1 - (HFQ3810)
	English text: YES	
2	No	BOX HFKA1 - (HFQ3810)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HFKA1 - (HFQ3810)
Refusal	BOX HFKA1 - (HFQ3810)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFKA1

Page Order # : 2215

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ3810)   IF HFKA1 - PRBTELE = 1/Yes OR HFKA2 – DONTTELE = 1/Yes, GO TO
HFKA3 - HELPTELE (HFQ3820).

ELSE GO TO BOX HFKB1 - (HFQ3828).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFKA3

Page Order # :   2220

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:**   HELPTELE

Enable Functions: **HELP**   No
     COMMENTS   No
     JUMPBACK   No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   No
     Edit Item   No
     Delete Item   No
     Search Item   No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
     Delete Line   No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: If HFKA1 - PRBTELE = 1/Yes, display "You said that [your/(SP's)] health makes ...difficult".
Else display "You said that ...is something that [you don't do/(SP) doesn't do]".

Always display "[You said...]" in brackets.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr l:

Question Text: [[You said that [your/(SP's)] health makes using the telephone difficult./You said that using the telephone is something that [you don't do/(SP) doesn't do].]]

[Do you/Does (SP)] receive help from another person with...

using the telephone?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:	**HELPTELE**	(HFQ3820)

Cheshire Name: IADL.HELPTELE

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFKA4 - PERSON_HLPRTELE (HFQ3822)
	English text: YES	
2	No	BOX HFKB1 - (HFQ3828)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HFKB1 - (HFQ3828)
Refusal	BOX HFKB1 - (HFQ3828)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFKA4

Design Screen Type: Roster

Fields: **Field 1:** **PERSON_HLPRTELE**

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	No
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name: Person Roster

Roster Type: Multiple Item Select

Roster Functions:	Add Item	Yes	Display as ' Add a Person '
	Edit Item	Yes	Display as ' Edit a Person '
	Delete Item	No	
	Search Item	No	

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions: Display all persons from Person Roster, except SP.
Do not display SP, ROST.ROSTNUM = '01'.
Display in order of entry.

Roster/Grid display:

COL #	HEADER	INSTRUCTIONS
1	First Name	Display ROST.ROSTFNAM.
2	Last Name	Display ROST.ROSTLNAM.
3	Relationship to SP	Display relationship: If ROST.ROSTREL=91/OtherRelative or 92/OtherNon-Relative, display ROST.ROSTREOS. Else display ROST.ROSTREL relationship.

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text:	You mentioned that [you receive/(SP) receives] help with using the telephone. Who gives that help?
Int. Instr II:	ENTER ALL HELPERS.

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:   **PERSON_HLPRTELE**   (HFQ3822)

Cheshire Name: HLPR.HLPRTELE

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	String	**FieldSize:**	30	
Type Name:	TPersPick30	**Min Value:**		
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**		
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**		
Lookup File:	No			
Lookup File Name:				

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	BOX HFKB1 - (HFQ3828)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

Set fields on HLPR:

HLPR Key = HLPR.HLPRBASE + HLPR.HLPRROST + HLPR.HLPRRND + HLPR.HLPRRESP

HLPR.HLPRROST = ROST.ROSTNUM of person selected.
HLPR.HLPRRND = current round.
HLRP.HLPRRESP = 01.

If Person added, see PERSON ROSTER POP-UP specifications for pop-up window programming instructions.

Variables populated in Person Roster:
ROST.ROSTNUM
ROST.ROSTRNDC
ROST.ROSTFNAM
ROST.ROSTLNAM
ROST.ROSTREL
ROST.ROSTREOS
Set reason for person added to roster. See instructions below.

If HLPR record does not exist where HLPR.HLPRRND = current round and
HLPR.HLPRROST = ROST.ROSTNUM of person selected, create a current round HLPR.
The very first time a HLPR record is created for a person in the current round, the HLPR

flags are set to a default value = 2/NotIndicated. See instructions below.

Always update this person's relatsionship on HLPR with this person's most current ROST.ROSTREL and ROST.ROSTREOS. See instructions below.

Set flag that this person was selected as this type of helper.

ROSTREAS	If person added to person roster, set ROST.ROSTREAS =4/AdlIadlHelper.
HLPRROST	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, set HLPR.HLPRROST = this person's ROST.ROSTNUM.
HLPRRND	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, set HLPR.HLPRRND = current round.
HLPRRESP	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, set HLPR.HLPRRESP = '01'.
HLPRTELE	Set HLPR.HLPRTELE = 1/Indicated.
HLPRLHWK	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRLHWK = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRLHWK = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRHHWK	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRHHWK = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRHHWK = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRMEAL	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRMEAL = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRMEAL = 2/NotIndicated..
HLPRSHOP	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRSHOP = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRSHOP = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRBILS	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRBILS = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRBILS = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRBATH	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRBATH = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRBATH = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRDRES	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRDRES = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRDRES = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPREAT	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPREAT = empty, set default HLPR.HLPREAT = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRCHAR	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRCHAR = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRCHAR = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRWALK	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRWALK = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRWALK = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRTOIL	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRTOIL = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRTOIL = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRREL	Always update HLPR.HLPRREL = this person's current ROST.ROSTREL.
HLPRREOS	Always update HLPR.HLPRREOS = this person's current ROST.ROSTREOS.

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFKB1

Page Order # : 2230

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ3828)   IF HFKB1 - PRBLHWK = 1/Yes or HFKB2 - DONTLHWK = 1/Yes, GO TO HFKB3 - HELPLHWK (HFQ3830).

ELSE GO TO BOX HFKC1 - (HFQ3838).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFKB3

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:**   **HELPLHWK**

Enable Functions: **HELP**   No
                          COMMENTS   No
                          JUMPBACK   No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   No
                          Edit Item   No
                          Delete Item   No
                          Search Item   No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
                        Delete Line   No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: If HFKB1 - PRBLHWK = 1/Yes, display "You said that [your/(SP's)] health makes ...difficult".
Else display "You said that ...is something that [you don't do/(SP) doesn't do]".

Always display "(like washing...)" in parenthesis.

Always display "[You said...]" in brackets.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [[You said that [your/(SP's)] health makes doing light housework (like washing dishes, straightening up, or light cleaning) difficult./You said that doing light housework (like washing dishes, straightening up, or light cleaning) is something that [you don't do/(SP) doesn't do].]]

[Do you/Does (SP)] receive help from another person with...

doing light housework (like washing dishes, straightening up, or light cleaning)?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:	**HELPLHWK**	(HFQ3830)

Cheshire Name:	IADL.HELPLHWK

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFKB4 - PERSON_HLPRLHWK (HFQ3832)
	English text: YES	
2	No	BOX HFKC1 - (HFQ3838)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HFKC1 - (HFQ3838)
Refusal	BOX HFKC1 - (HFQ3838)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFKB4

Page Order # :   2240

Design Screen Type: Roster

Fields: **Field 1:**   **PERSON_HLPRLHWK**

Enable Functions: **HELP**   No
                         COMMENTS   No
                         JUMPBACK   No

Roster Name: Person Roster

Roster Type: Multiple Item Select

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   Yes   Display as ' Add a Person '
                         Edit Item   No   Display as ' Edit a Person '
                         Delete Item   No
                         Search Item   No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
                        Delete Line   No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: Always display "(like washing...)" in parenthesis.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions: Display all persons from Person Roster, except SP.
                                 Do not display SP, ROST.ROSTNUM = '01'.
                                 Display in order of entry.

Roster/Grid display:

COL #	HEADER	INSTRUCTIONS
1	First Name	Display ROST.ROSTFNAM.
2	Last Name	Display ROST.ROSTLNAM.
3	Relationship to SP	Display relationship: If ROST.ROSTREL=91/OtherRelative or 92/OtherNon-Relative, display ROST.ROSTREOS. Else display ROST.ROSTREL relationship.

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text:	You mentioned that [you receive/(SP) receives] help with doing light housework (like washing dishes, straightening up, or light cleaning). Who gives that help?
Int. Instr II:	ENTER ALL HELPERS.

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **PERSON_HLPRLHWK** (HFQ3832)

Cheshire Name: HLPR.HLPRLHWK

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	String	**FieldSize:**	30
Type Name:	TPersPick30	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	BOX HFKC1 - (HFQ3838)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

Set fields on HLPR:

HLPR Key = HLPR.HLPRBASE + HLPR.HLPRROST + HLPR.HLPRRND + HLPR.HLPRRESP

HLPR.HLPRROST = ROST.ROSTNUM of person selected.
HLPR.HLPRRND = current round.
HLRP.HLPRRESP = 01.

If Person added, see PERSON ROSTER POP-UP specifications for pop-up window programming instructions.

Variables populated in Person Roster:
ROST.ROSTNUM
ROST.ROSTRNDC
ROST.ROSTFNAM
ROST.ROSTLNAM
ROST.ROSTREL
ROST.ROSTREOS
Set reason for person added to roster. See instructions below.

If HLPR record does not exist where HLPR.HLPRRND = current round and
HLPR.HLPRROST = ROST.ROSTNUM of person selected, create a current round HLPR.

The very first time a HLPR record is created for a person in the current round, the HLPR flags are set to a default value = 2/NotIndicated. See instructions below.

Always update this person's relatsionship on HLPR with this person's most current ROST.ROSTREL and ROST.ROSTREOS. See instructions below.

Set flag that this person was selected as this type of helper.

ROSTREAS	If person added to person roster, set ROST.ROSTREAS =4/AdlIadlHelper.
HLPRROST	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, set HLPR.HLPRROST = this person's ROST.ROSTNUM.
HLPRRND	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, set HLPR.HLPRRND = current round.
HLPRRESP	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, set HLPR.HLPRRESP = '01'.
HLPRTELE	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRTELE = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRTELE = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRLHWK	Set HLPR.HLPRLHWK = 1/Indicated.
HLPRHHWK	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRHHWK = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRHHWK = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRMEAL	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRMEAL = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRMEAL = 2/NotIndicated..
HLPRSHOP	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRSHOP = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRSHOP = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRBILS	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRBILS = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRBILS = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRBATH	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRBATH = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRBATH = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRDRES	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRDRES = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRDRES = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPREAT	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPREAT = empty, set default HLPR.HLPREAT = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRCHAR	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRCHAR = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRCHAR = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRWALK	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRWALK = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRWALK = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRTOIL	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRTOIL = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRTOIL = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRREL	Always update HLPR.HLPRREL = this person's current ROST.ROSTREL.

HLPRREOS   Always update HLPR.HLPRREOS = this person's
                                current ROST.ROSTREOS.

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFKC1

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ3838)   IF HFKC1 - PRBHHWK = 1/Yes or HFKC2 - DONTHHWK = 1/Yes, GO TO
HFKC3 - HELPHHWK (HFQ3840).

ELSE GO TO BOX HFKD1 - (HFQ3848).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFKC3

Design Screen Type:	Yes/No	

Fields:	**Field 1:**	**HELPHHWK**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	No
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No
Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: If HFKC1 - PRBHHWK = 1/Yes, display "You said that [your/(SP's)] health makes ...difficult".
Else display "You said that ...is something that [you don't do/(SP) doesn't do]".

Always display "(like scrubbing...)" in parenthesis.

Always display "[You said...]" in brackets.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [[You said that [your/(SP's)] health makes doing heavy housework (like scrubbing floors or washing windows) difficult./You said that heavy housework (like scrubbing floors or washing windows) is something that [you don't do/(SP) doesn't do].]]

[Do you/Does (SP)] receive help from another person with...

doing heavy housework (like scrubbing floors or washing windows)?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:	**HELPHHWK**	(HFQ3840)

Cheshire Name: IADL.HELPHHWK

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFKC4 - PERSON_HLPRHHWK (HFQ3842)
	English text: YES	
2	No	BOX HFKD1 - (HFQ3848)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HFKD1 - (HFQ3848)
Refusal	BOX HFKD1 - (HFQ3848)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFKC4

Design Screen Type: Roster

Fields: **Field 1:**   **PERSON_HLPRHHWK**

Enable Functions: **HELP**   No
                          COMMENTS   No
                          JUMPBACK   No

Roster Name: Person Roster

Roster Type: Multiple Item Select

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   Yes   Display as ' Add a Person '
                          Edit Item   Yes   Display as ' Edit a Person '
                          Delete Item No
                          Search Item No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
                          Delete Line No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: Always display "(like scrubbing...)" in parenthesis.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions: Display all persons from Person Roster, except SP.
                                  Do not display SP, ROST.ROSTNUM = '01'.
                                  Display in order of entry.

Roster/Grid display:

COL #	HEADER	INSTRUCTIONS
1	First Name	Display ROST.ROSTFNAM.
2	Last Name	Display ROST.ROSTLNAM.
3	Relationship to SP	Display relationship: If ROST.ROSTREL=91/OtherRelative or 92/OtherNon-Relative, display ROST.ROSTREOS. Else display ROST.ROSTREL relationship.

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text:	You mentioned that [you receive/(SP) receives] help with doing heavy housework (like scrubbing floors or washing windows). Who gives that help?
Int. Instr II:	ENTER ALL HELPERS.

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:	**PERSON_HLPRHHWK** (HFQ3842)
Cheshire Name:	HLPR.HLPRHHWK
Item Text display:	
Item Text:	
Label:	
Label Position:	

Field Type:	String	**FieldSize:**	30
Type Name:	TPersPick30	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	BOX HFKD1 - (HFQ3848)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

Set fields on HLPR:

HLPR Key = HLPR.HLPRBASE + HLPR.HLPRROST + HLPR.HLPRRND + HLPR.HLPRRESP

HLPR.HLPRROST = ROST.ROSTNUM of person selected.
HLPR.HLPRRND = current round.
HLRP.HLPRRESP = 01.

If Person added, see PERSON ROSTER POP-UP specifications for pop-up window programming instructions.

Variables populated in Person Roster:
ROST.ROSTNUM
ROST.ROSTRNDC
ROST.ROSTFNAM
ROST.ROSTLNAM
ROST.ROSTREL
ROST.ROSTREOS
Set reason for person added to roster. See instructions below.

If HLPR record does not exist where HLPR.HLPRRND = current round and
HLPR.HLPRROST = ROST.ROSTNUM of person selected, create a current round HLPR.

The very first time a HLPR record is created for a person in the current round, the HLPR flags are set to a default value = 2/NotIndicated. See instructions below.

Always update this person's relatsionship on HLPR with this person's most current ROST.ROSTREL and ROST.ROSTREOS. See instructions below.

Set flag that this person was selected as this type of helper.

ROSTREAS	If person added to person roster, set ROST.ROSTREAS =4/AdlIadlHelper.
HLPRROST	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, set HLPR.HLPRROST = this person's ROST.ROSTNUM.
HLPRRND	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, set HLPR.HLPRRND = current round.
HLPRRESP	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, set HLPR.HLPRRESP = '01'.
HLPRTELE	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRTELE = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRTELE = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRLHWK	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRLHWK = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRLHWK = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRHHWK	Set HLPR.HLPRHHWK = 1/Indicated.
HLPRMEAL	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRMEAL = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRMEAL = 2/NotIndicated..
HLPRSHOP	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRSHOP = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRSHOP = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRBILS	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRBILS = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRBILS = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRBATH	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRBATH = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRBATH = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRDRES	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRDRES = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRDRES = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPREAT	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPREAT = empty, set default HLPR.HLPREAT = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRCHAR	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRCHAR = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRCHAR = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRWALK	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRWALK = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRWALK = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRTOIL	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRTOIL = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRTOIL = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRREL	Always update HLPR.HLPRREL = this person's current ROST.ROSTREL.

HLPRREOS   Always update HLPR.HLPRREOS = this person's
current ROST.ROSTREOS.

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFKD1

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ3848)   IF HFKD1 – PRBMEAL = 1/Yes or HFKD2 – DONTMEAL = 1/Yes, GO TO
                   HFKD3 - HELPMEAL (HFQ3850).

                   ELSE GO TO BOX HFKE1 - (HFQ3858).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFKD3

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:**   **HELPMEAL**

Enable Functions: **HELP**   No
                         COMMENTS   No
                         JUMPBACK   No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   No
                         Edit Item   No
                         Delete Item   No
                         Search Item   No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
                         Delete Line   No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: If HFKD1 - PRBMEAL = 1/Yes, display "You said that [your/(SP's)] health makes ...difficult".
Else display "You said that ...is something that [you don't do/(SP) doesn't do]".

Always display "[You said...]" in brackets.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr l:

Question Text: [[You said that [your/(SP's)] health makes preparing (your/his/her) own meals difficult./You said that preparing (your/his/her) own meals is something that [you don't do/(SP) doesn't do].]]

[Do you/Does (SP)] receive help from another person with...

---

preparing (your/his/her) own meals?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:	**HELPMEAL**	(HFQ3850)

Cheshire Name: IADL.HELPMEAL

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFKD4 - PERSON_HLPRMEAL (HFQ3852)
	English text: YES	
2	No	BOX HFKE1 - (HFQ3858)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HFKE1 - (HFQ3858)
Refusal	BOX HFKE1 - (HFQ3858)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFKD4

Page Order # :   2270

Design Screen Type: Roster

Fields: **Field 1:**   **PERSON_HLPRMEAL**

Enable Functions: **HELP**   No
                        COMMENTS   No
                        JUMPBACK   No

Roster Name: Person Roster

Roster Type: Multiple Item Select

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   Yes   Display as ' Add a Person '
                        Edit Item   Yes   Display as ' Edit a Person '
                        Delete Item   No
                        Search Item   No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
                        Delete Line   No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions: Display all persons from Person Roster, except SP.
Do not display SP, ROST.ROSTNUM = '01'.
Display in order of entry.

Roster/Grid display:

COL #	HEADER	INSTRUCTIONS
1	First Name	Display ROST.ROSTFNAM.
2	Last Name	Display ROST.ROSTLNAM.
3	Relationship to SP	Display relationship: If ROST.ROSTREL=91/OtherRelative or 92/OtherNon-Relative, display ROST.ROSTREOS. Else display ROST.ROSTREL relationship.

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: You mentioned that [you receive/(SP) receives] help with preparing (your/his/her) own meals. Who gives that help?

Int. Instr II: ENTER ALL HELPERS.

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:   **PERSON_HLPRMEAL**   (HFQ3852)

Cheshire Name: HLPR.HLPRMEAL

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	String	**FieldSize:**	30
Type Name:	TPersPick30	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	BOX HFKE1 - (HFQ3858)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

Set fields on HLPR:

HLPR Key = HLPR.HLPRBASE + HLPR.HLPRROST + HLPR.HLPRRND + HLPR.HLPRRESP

HLPR.HLPRROST = ROST.ROSTNUM of person selected.
HLPR.HLPRRND = current round.
HLRP.HLPRRESP = 01.

If Person added, see PERSON ROSTER POP-UP specifications for pop-up window programming instructions.

Variables populated in Person Roster:
ROST.ROSTNUM
ROST.ROSTRNDC
ROST.ROSTFNAM
ROST.ROSTLNAM
ROST.ROSTREL
ROST.ROSTREOS
Set reason for person added to roster. See instructions below.

If HLPR record does not exist where HLPR.HLPRRND = current round and
HLPR.HLPRROST = ROST.ROSTNUM of person selected, create a current round HLPR.
The very first time a HLPR record is created for a person in the current round, the HLPR

flags are set to a default value = 2/NotIndicated. See instructions below.

Always update this person's relatsionship on HLPR with this person's most current ROST.ROSTREL and ROST.ROSTREOS. See instructions below.

Set flag that this person was selected as this type of helper.

ROSTREAS	If person added to person roster, set ROST.ROSTREAS =4/AdlIadlHelper.
HLPRROST	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, set HLPR.HLPRROST = this person's ROST.ROSTNUM.
HLPRRND	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, set HLPR.HLPRRND = current round.
HLPRRESP	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, set HLPR.HLPRRESP = '01'.
HLPRTELE	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRTELE = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRTELE = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRLHWK	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRLHWK = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRLHWK = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRHHWK	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRHHWK = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRHHWK = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRMEAL	Set HLPR.HLPRMEAL = 1/Indicated.
HLPRSHOP	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRSHOP = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRSHOP = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRBILS	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRBILS = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRBILS = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRBATH	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRBATH = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRBATH = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRDRES	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRDRES = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRDRES = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPREAT	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPREAT = empty, set default HLPR.HLPREAT = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRCHAR	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRCHAR = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRCHAR = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRWALK	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRWALK = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRWALK = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRTOIL	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRTOIL = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRTOIL = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRREL	Always update HLPR.HLPRREL = this person's current ROST.ROSTREL.
HLPRREOS	Always update HLPR.HLPRREOS = this person's current ROST.ROSTREOS.

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFKE1

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ3858)   IF HFKE1 – PRBSHOP = 1/Yes or HFKE2 – DONTSHOP = 1/Yes, GO TO
                   HFKE3 - HELPSHOP (HFQ3860).

                   ELSE GO TO BOX HFKF1 - (HFQ3868).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFKE3

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:**   **HELPSHOP**

Enable Functions: **HELP**   No
                    COMMENTS   No
                    JUMPBACK   No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   No
                    Edit Item   No
                    Delete Item   No
                    Search Item   No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
                    Delete Line   No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: If HFKE1 - PRBSHOP = 1/Yes, display "You said that [your/(SP's)]
                      health makes ...difficult".
                      Else display "You said that ...is something that [you don't do/(SP)
                      doesn't do]".

                      Always display "(such as...)" in parenthesis.

                      Always display "[You said...]" in brackets.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [[You said that [your/(SP's)] health makes shopping for personal
                      items (such as toilet □items or medicines) difficult./You said that
                      shopping for personal items (such as toilet □items or medicines) is
                      something that [you don't do/(SP) doesn't do].]]

[Do you/Does (SP)] receive help from another person with...

shopping for personal items (such as toilet items or medicines)?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:	**HELPSHOP**	(HFQ3860)

Cheshire Name: IADL.HELPSHOP

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFKE4 - PERSON_HLPRSHOP (HFQ3862)
	English text: YES	
2	No	BOX HFKF1 - (HFQ3868)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HFKF1 - (HFQ3868)
Refusal	BOX HFKF1 - (HFQ3868)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFKE4

Page Order # : 2285

Design Screen Type: Roster

Fields: **Field 1:** **PERSON_HLPRSHOP**

Enable Functions:
HELP	No
COMMENTS	No
JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name: Person Roster

Roster Type: Multiple Item Select

Roster Functions:
Add Item	Yes	Display as ' Add a Person '
Edit Item	Yes	Display as ' Edit a Person '
Delete Item	No	
Search Item	No	

Grid Functions:
Add Line	No
Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: Always display "(such as...)" in parenthesis.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions: Display all persons from Person Roster, except SP.
Do not display SP, ROST.ROSTNUM = '01'.
Display in order of entry.

Roster/Grid display:

COL #	HEADER	INSTRUCTIONS
1	First Name	Display ROST.ROSTFNAM.
2	Last Name	Display ROST.ROSTLNAM.
3	Relationship to SP	Display relationship: If ROST.ROSTREL=91/OtherRelative or 92/OtherNon-Relative, display ROST.ROSTREOS. Else display ROST.ROSTREL relationship.

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: You mentioned that [you receive/(SP) receives] help with shopping for personal items (such as toilet items or medicines). Who gives that help?

Int. Instr II: ENTER ALL HELPERS.

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **PERSON_HLPRSHOP** (HFQ3862)

Cheshire Name: HLPR.HLPRSHOP

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	String	**FieldSize:**	8
Type Name:	TRostPick8	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	BOX HFKF1 - (HFQ3868)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

Set fields on HLPR:

HLPR Key = HLPR.HLPRBASE + HLPR.HLPRROST + HLPR.HLPRRND + HLPR.HLPRRESP

HLPR.HLPRROST = ROST.ROSTNUM of person selected.
HLPR.HLPRRND = current round.
HLRP.HLPRRESP = 01.

If Person added, see PERSON ROSTER POP-UP specifications for pop-up window programming instructions.

Variables populated in Person Roster:
ROST.ROSTNUM
ROST.ROSTRNDC
ROST.ROSTFNAM
ROST.ROSTLNAM
ROST.ROSTREL
ROST.ROSTREOS
Set reason for person added to roster. See instructions below.

If HLPR record does not exist where HLPR.HLPRRND = current round and
HLPR.HLPRROST = ROST.ROSTNUM of person selected, create a current round HLPR.

The very first time a HLPR record is created for a person in the current round, the HLPR flags are set to a default value = 2/NotIndicated. See instructions below.

Always update this person's relatsionship on HLPR with this person's most current ROST.ROSTREL and ROST.ROSTREOS. See instructions below.

Set flag that this person was selected as this type of helper.

ROSTREAS	If person added to person roster, set ROST.ROSTREAS =4/AdlIadlHelper.
HLPRROST	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, set HLPR.HLPRROST = this person's ROST.ROSTNUM.
HLPRRND	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, set HLPR.HLPRRND = current round.
HLPRRESP	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, set HLPR.HLPRRESP = '01'.
HLPRTELE	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRTELE = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRTELE = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRLHWK	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRLHWK = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRLHWK = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRHHWK	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRHHWK = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRHHWK = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRMEAL	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRMEAL = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRMEAL = 2/NotIndicated..
HLPRSHOP	Set HLPR.HLPRSHOP = 1/Indicated.
HLPRBILS	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRBILS = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRBILS = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRBATH	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRBATH = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRBATH = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRDRES	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRDRES = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRDRES = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPREAT	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPREAT = empty, set default HLPR.HLPREAT = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRCHAR	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRCHAR = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRCHAR = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRWALK	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRWALK = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRWALK = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRTOIL	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRTOIL = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRTOIL = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRREL	Always update HLPR.HLPRREL = this person's current ROST.ROSTREL.

HLPRREOS   Always update HLPR.HLPRREOS = this person's
                               current ROST.ROSTREOS.

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFKF1

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ3868)   IF HFKF1- PRBBILS = 1/Yes or HFKF2 – DONTBILS = 1/Yes, GO TO
HFKF3 - HELPBILS (HFQ3870).

ELSE GO TO HFLINTRO - ADLSINTRO (HFQ3950).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFKF3

Design Screen Type:	Yes/No	

Fields:	**Field 1:**	**HELPBILS**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	No
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: If HFKF1 - PRBBILS = 1/Yes, display "You said that [your/(SP's)] health makes ...difficult".
Else display "You said that ...is something that [you don't do/(SP) doesn't do]".

Always display "(like keeping track...)" in parenthesis.

Always display "[You said…]" in brackets.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [[You said that [your/(SP's)] health makes managing money (like keeping track of expenses or paying bills) difficult./You said that managing money (like keeping track of expenses or paying bills) is something that [you don't do/(SP) doesn't do].]]

[Do you/Does (SP)] receive help from another person with...

managing money (like keeping track of expenses or paying bills)?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:	**HELPBILS**	(HFQ3870)

Cheshire Name:	IADL.HELPBILS

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFKF4 - PERSON_HLPRBILS (HFQ3872)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFLINTRO - ADLSINTRO (HFQ3950)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFLINTRO - ADLSINTRO (HFQ3950)
Refusal	HFLINTRO - ADLSINTRO (HFQ3950)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFKF4

Page Order # : 2300

Design Screen Type: Roster

Fields: **Field 1:** **PERSON_HLPRBILS**

Enable Functions: **HELP** No
  COMMENTS No
  JUMPBACK No

Roster Name: Person Roster

Roster Type: Multiple Item Select

Roster Functions: **Add Item** Yes Display as ' Add a Person '
  Edit Item Yes Display as ' Edit a Person '
  Delete Item No
  Search Item No

Grid Functions: **Add Line** No
  Delete Line No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: Always display "(like keeping track...)" in parenthesis.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions: Display all persons from Person Roster, except SP.
Do not display SP, ROST.ROSTNUM = '01'.
Display in order of entry.

Roster/Grid display:

COL #	HEADER	INSTRUCTIONS
1	First Name	Display ROST.ROSTFNAM.
2	Last Name	Display ROST.ROSTLNAM.
3	Relationship to SP	Display relationship: If ROST.ROSTREL=91/OtherRelative or 92/OtherNon-Relative, display ROST.ROSTREOS. Else display ROST.ROSTREL relationship.

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text:	You mentioned that [you receive/(SP) receives] help with managing money (like keeping track of expenses or paying bills). Who gives that help?
Int. Instr II:	ENTER ALL HELPERS.

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:	**PERSON_HLPRBILS**	(HFQ3872)

Cheshire Name:	HLPR.HLPRBILS

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	String		**FieldSize:**	30
Type Name:	TPersPick30		**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1		**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No		**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No			
Lookup File Name:				

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	HFLINTRO - ADLSINTRO (HFQ3950)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

Set fields on HLPR:

HLPR Key = HLPR.HLPRBASE + HLPR.HLPRROST + HLPR.HLPRRND + HLPR.HLPRRESP

HLPR.HLPRROST = ROST.ROSTNUM of person selected.
HLPR.HLPRRND = current round.
HLRP.HLPRRESP = 01.

If Person added, see PERSON ROSTER POP-UP specifications for pop-up window programming instructions.

Variables populated in Person Roster:
ROST.ROSTNUM
ROST.ROSTRNDC
ROST.ROSTFNAM
ROST.ROSTLNAM
ROST.ROSTREL
ROST.ROSTREOS
Set reason for person added to roster. See instructions below.

If HLPR record does not exist where HLPR.HLPRRND = current round and
HLPR.HLPRROST = ROST.ROSTNUM of person selected, create a current round HLPR.

The very first time a HLPR record is created for a person in the current round, the HLPR flags are set to a default value = 2/NotIndicated. See instructions below.

Always update this person's relatsionship on HLPR with this person's most current ROST.ROSTREL and ROST.ROSTREOS. See instructions below.

Set flag that this person was selected as this type of helper.

ROSTREAS	If person added to person roster, set ROST.ROSTREAS =4/AdlIadlHelper.
HLPRROST	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, set HLPR.HLPRROST = this person's ROST.ROSTNUM.
HLPRRND	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, set HLPR.HLPRRND = current round.
HLPRRESP	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, set HLPR.HLPRRESP = '01'.
HLPRTELE	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRTELE = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRTELE = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRLHWK	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRLHWK = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRLHWK = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRHHWK	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRHHWK = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRHHWK = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRMEAL	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRMEAL = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRMEAL = 2/NotIndicated..
HLPRSHOP	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRSHOP = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRSHOP = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRBILS	Set HLPR.HLPRBILS = 1/Indicated.
HLPRBATH	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRBATH = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRBATH = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRDRES	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRDRES = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRDRES = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPREAT	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPREAT = empty, set default HLPR.HLPREAT = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRCHAR	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRCHAR = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRCHAR = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRWALK	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRWALK = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRWALK = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRTOIL	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRTOIL = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRTOIL = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRREL	Always update HLPR.HLPRREL = this person's current ROST.ROSTREL.

HLPRREOS   Always update HLPR.HLPRREOS = this person's
current ROST.ROSTREOS.

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFLINTRO

Page Order # :   2305

Design Screen Type: No Entry

Fields:	**Field 1:**	**ADLSINTRO**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: Display "by (yourself/himself/herself)" in BOLD.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Now I'll ask about some other everyday activities. I'd like to know whether [you have/(SP) has] any difficulty doing each one by (yourself/himself/herself) and without special equipment.

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:   **ADLSINTRO**   (HFQ3950)

Cheshire Name: TEMP

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TContinueEMPTY	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Continue	HFLA1 - HPPDBATH (HFQ3960)
	English text: CONTINUE	

Attribute	Route
Empty	HFLA1 - HPPDBATH (HFQ3960)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFLA1

Page Order # : 2310

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields: **Field 1:** **HPPDBATH**

Enable Functions:
HELP	No
COMMENTS	No
JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:
Add Item	No
Edit Item	No
Delete Item	No
Search Item	No

Grid Functions:
Add Line	No
Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: Display "any" in BOLD.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Because of a health or physical problem, [do you/does (SP)] have any difficulty...

bathing or showering?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:	**HPPDBATH**	(HFQ3960)

Cheshire Name: ADLS.HPPDBATH

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	THpp	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	**Label**	**Route**
1	Yes	HFLB1 - HPPDDRES (HFQ3970)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFLB1 - HPPDDRES (HFQ3970)
	English text: NO	
3	DoesntDo	HFLA2 - DONTBATH (HFQ3962)
	English text: DOESN'T DO	

Attribute	**Route**
Don't know	HFLB1 - HPPDDRES (HFQ3970)
Refusal	HFLB1 - HPPDDRES (HFQ3970)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFLA2

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:**   **DONTBATH**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	No
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: Display "health" and "physical" in BOLD.

Always display "[You said...]" in brackets.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [You said that bathing or showering is something that [you don't/(SP) doesn't] do.]

Is this because of a health or physical problem?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **DONTBATH** (HFQ3962)

Cheshire Name: ADLS.DONTBATH

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFLB1 - HPPDDRES (HFQ3970)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFLB1 - HPPDDRES (HFQ3970)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFLB1 - HPPDDRES (HFQ3970)
Refusal	HFLB1 - HPPDDRES (HFQ3970)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFLB1

Page Order # : 2320

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields:

Field 1: HPPDDRES

Enable Functions:

HELP	No
COMMENTS	No
JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:

Add Item	No
Edit Item	No
Delete Item	No
Search Item	No

Grid Functions:

| Add Line | No |
| Delete Line | No |

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: Display "any" in BOLD.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Because of a health or physical problem, [do you/does (SP)] have any difficulty...

dressing?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:   **HPPDDRES**   (HFQ3970)

Cheshire Name: ADLS.HPPDDRES

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	THpp	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFLC1 - HPPDEAT (HFQ3980)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFLC1 - HPPDEAT (HFQ3980)
	English text: NO	
3	DoesntDo	HFLB2 - DONTDRES (HFQ3972)
	English text: DOESN'T DO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFLC1 - HPPDEAT (HFQ3980)
Refusal	HFLC1 - HPPDEAT (HFQ3980)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFLB2

Page Order # :   2325

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:**   **DONTDRES**

Enable Functions: **HELP**   No
                    COMMENTS   No
                    JUMPBACK   No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   No
                    Edit Item   No
                    Delete Item   No
                    Search Item   No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
                    Delete Line   No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: Display "health" and "physical" in BOLD.

                         Always display "[You said...]" in brackets.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [You said that dressing is something that [you don't/(SP) doesn't] do.]

                         Is this because of a health or physical problem?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:   **DONTDRES**   (HFQ3972)

Cheshire Name: ADLS.DONTDRES

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFLC1 - HPPDEAT (HFQ3980)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFLC1 - HPPDEAT (HFQ3980)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFLC1 - HPPDEAT (HFQ3980)
Refusal	HFLC1 - HPPDEAT (HFQ3980)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFLC1

Page Order # :   2330

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields: **Field 1:**   **HPPDEAT**

Enable Functions: **HELP**   No
     COMMENTS   No
     JUMPBACK   No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   No
     Edit Item   No
     Delete Item   No
     Search Item   No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
     Delete Line   No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: Display "any" in BOLD.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Because of a health or physical problem, [do you/does (SP)] have
     any difficulty...

     eating?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:   **HPPDEAT**   (HFQ3980)

Cheshire Name: ADLS.HPPDEAT

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	THpp	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFLD1 - HPPDCHAR (HFQ3990)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFLD1 - HPPDCHAR (HFQ3990)
	English text: NO	
3	DoesntDo	HFLC2 - DONTEAT (HFQ3982)
	English text: DOESN'T DO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFLD1 - HPPDCHAR (HFQ3990)
Refusal	HFLD1 - HPPDCHAR (HFQ3990)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFLC2

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:**   **DONTEAT**

Enable Functions: **HELP**   No
                         COMMENTS   No
                         JUMPBACK   No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   No
                         Edit Item   No
                         Delete Item   No
                         Search Item   No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
                         Delete Line   No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: Display "health" and "physical" in BOLD.

                         Always display "[You said...]" in brackets.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [You said that eating is something that [you don't/(SP) doesn't] do.]

                      Is this because of a health or physical problem?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:	**DONTEAT**	(HFQ3982)

Cheshire Name: ADLS.DONTEAT

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFLD1 - HPPDCHAR (HFQ3990)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFLD1 - HPPDCHAR (HFQ3990)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFLD1 - HPPDCHAR (HFQ3990)
Refusal	HFLD1 - HPPDCHAR (HFQ3990)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFLD1

Page Order # :   2340

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields: **Field 1:**   **HPPDCHAR**

Enable Functions: **HELP**   No
COMMENTS   No
JUMPBACK   No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   No
Edit Item   No
Delete Item   No
Search Item   No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
Delete Line   No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: Display "any" in BOLD.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Because of a health or physical problem, [do you/does (SP)] have
any difficulty...

getting in or out of bed or chairs?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **HPPDCHAR** (HFQ3990)

Cheshire Name: ADLS.HPPDCHAR

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	THpp	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFLE1 - HPPDWALK (HFQ4000)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFLE1 - HPPDWALK (HFQ4000)
	English text: NO	
3	DoesntDo	HFLD2 - DONTCHAR (HFQ3992)
	English text: DOESN'T DO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFLE1 - HPPDWALK (HFQ4000)
Refusal	HFLE1 - HPPDWALK (HFQ4000)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFLD2

Page Order # :   2345

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:**   **DONTCHAR**

Enable Functions: **HELP**   No
                         COMMENTS   No
                         JUMPBACK   No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   No
                         Edit Item   No
                         Delete Item   No
                         Search Item   No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
                        Delete Line   No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: Display "health" and "physical" in BOLD.

                         Always display "[You said...]" in brackets.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [You said that getting in or out of bed or chairs is something that [you don't/(SP) doesn't] do.]

                       Is this because of a health or physical problem?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:	**DONTCHAR**	(HFQ3992)

Cheshire Name: ADLS.DONTCHAR

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFLE1 - HPPDWALK (HFQ4000)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFLE1 - HPPDWALK (HFQ4000)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFLE1 - HPPDWALK (HFQ4000)
Refusal	HFLE1 - HPPDWALK (HFQ4000)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFLE1

Page Order # : 2350

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields: **Field 1:**   **HPPDWALK**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	No
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: Display "any" in BOLD.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Because of a health or physical problem, [do you/does (SP)] have any difficulty...

walking?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **HPPDWALK** (HFQ4000)

Cheshire Name: ADLS.HPPDWALK

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**
Type Name:	THpp	**Min Value:**
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFLF1 - HPPDTOIL (HFQ4010)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFLF1 - HPPDTOIL (HFQ4010)
	English text: NO	
3	DoesntDo	HFLE2 - DONTWALK (HFQ4002)
	English text: DOESN'T DO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFLF1 - HPPDTOIL (HFQ4010)
Refusal	HFLF1 - HPPDTOIL (HFQ4010)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFLE2

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields:	**Field 1:**	**DONTWALK**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	No
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: Display "health" and "physical" in BOLD.

Always display "[You said...]" in brackets.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [You said that walking is something that [you don't/(SP) doesn't] do.]

Is this because of a health or physical problem?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:   **DONTWALK**   (HFQ4002)

Cheshire Name: ADLS.DONTWALK

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFLF1 - HPPDTOIL (HFQ4010)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFLF1 - HPPDTOIL (HFQ4010)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFLF1 - HPPDTOIL (HFQ4010)
Refusal	HFLF1 - HPPDTOIL (HFQ4010)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFLF1

Page Order # : 2360

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields: **Field 1:** **HPPDTOIL**

Enable Functions:
HELP	No
COMMENTS	No
JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:
Add Item	No
Edit Item	No
Delete Item	No
Search Item	No

Grid Functions:
Add Line	No
Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: Display "any" in BOLD.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Because of a health or physical problem, [do you/does (SP)] have any difficulty...

using the toilet?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:   **HPPDTOIL**   (HFQ4010)

Cheshire Name: ADLS.HPPDTOIL

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	THpp	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX HFLA1 - (HFQ4080)
	English text: YES	
2	No	BOX HFLA1 - (HFQ4080)
	English text: NO	
3	DoesntDo	HFLF2 - DONTTOIL (HFQ4012)
	English text: DOESN'T DO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HFLA1 - (HFQ4080)
Refusal	BOX HFLA1 - (HFQ4080)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFLF2

Page Order # :   2365

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields:	**Field 1:**	**DONTTOIL**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	No
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: Display "health" and "physical" in BOLD.

Always display "[You said...]" in brackets.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [You said that using the toilet is something that [you don't/(SP) doesn't] do.]

Is this because of a health or physical problem?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:   **DONTTOIL**   (HFQ4012)

Cheshire Name: ADLS.DONTTOIL

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX HFLA1 - (HFQ4080)
	English text: YES	
2	No	BOX HFLA1 - (HFQ4080)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HFLA1 - (HFQ4080)
Refusal	BOX HFLA1 - (HFQ4080)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFLA1

Page Order # :   2370

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ4080)   IF HFLA1 – HPPDBATH = 1/Yes OR HFLA2 - DONTBATH = 1/Yes, GO TO HFLA3 - HELPBATH (HFQ4081).

ELSE GO TO BOX HFLB1 - (HFQ4090).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFLA3

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:**   **HELPBATH**

Enable Functions: **HELP**   No
                         COMMENTS   No
                         JUMPBACK   No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   No
                         Edit Item   No
                         Delete Item   No
                         Search Item   No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
                       Delete Line   No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: If HFLA1 - HPPDBATH = 1/Yes, display "You said that [your/(SP's)] health makes ...difficult".
Else display "You said that ...is something that [you don't do/(SP) doesn't do]".

Always display "[You said...]" in brackets.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr l:

Question Text: [[You said [your/(SP's)] health makes bathing or showering difficult./You said that bathing or showering is something [you don't/(SP) doesn't] do.]]

[Do you/Does (SP)] receive help from another person with bathing or showering?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:	**HELPBATH**	(HFQ4081)

Cheshire Name: ADLS.HELPBATH

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFLA5 - EQIPBATH (HFQ4083)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFLA4 - PCHKBATH (HFQ4082)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFLA4 - PCHKBATH (HFQ4082)
Refusal	HFLA4 - PCHKBATH (HFQ4082)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFLA4

Page Order # :   2380

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:**   **PCHKBATH**

Enable Functions: **HELP**   No
    COMMENTS   No
    JUMPBACK   No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   No
    Edit Item   No
    Delete Item   No
    Search Item   No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
    Delete Line   No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: Always display "[That is, does...]" in brackets.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Does someone usually stay nearby just in case [you need/(SP) needs] help with bathing or showering?

    [That is, does someone usually stay or come into the room to check on (you/him/her)?]

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:	**PCHKBATH**	(HFQ4082)

Cheshire Name: ADLS.PCHKBATH

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFLA5 - EQIPBATH (HFQ4083)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFLA5 - EQIPBATH (HFQ4083)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFLA5 - EQIPBATH (HFQ4083)
Refusal	HFLA5 - EQIPBATH (HFQ4083)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFLA5

Page Order # : 2385

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:** **EQIPBATH**

Enable Functions: **HELP** No
  COMMENTS No
  JUMPBACK No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item** No
  Edit Item No
  Delete Item No
  Search Item No

Grid Functions: **Add Line** No
  Delete Line No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [Do you/Does (SP)] use special equipment or aids to help (you/him/her) with bathing or showering?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **EQIPBATH** (HFQ4083)

Cheshire Name: ADLS.EQIPBATH

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX HFLA2 - (HFQ4085)
	English text: YES	
2	No	BOX HFLA2 - (HFQ4085)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HFLA2 - (HFQ4085)
Refusal	BOX HFLA2 - (HFQ4085)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFLA2

Page Order # :   2390

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ4085)   IF HFLA3 – HELPBATH = 1/Yes, GO TO HFLA6 - LONGBATH (HFQ4086).

ELSE GO TO BOX HFLB1 - (HFQ4090).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFLA6

Page Order # :   2395

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields: **Field 1:**   **LONGBATH**

Enable Functions: **HELP**   No
COMMENTS   No
JUMPBACK   No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   No
Edit Item   No
Delete Item   No
Search Item   No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
Delete Line   No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: How long [have you/has (SP)] needed help with bathing or
showering? Has it been . . .

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **LONGBATH** (HFQ4086)

Cheshire Name: ADLS.LONGBATH

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	THwlong	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	LessThanThreeMonths	HFLA7 - STILBATH (HFQ4088)
	English text: less than three months,	
2	MoreThanThreeMonthsLessThanOneYear	BOX HFLB1 - (HFQ4090)
	English text: three months or more but less than one year, or	
3	MoreThanOneYear	BOX HFLB1 - (HFQ4090)
	English text: one year or more?	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HFLB1 - (HFQ4090)
Refusal	BOX HFLB1 - (HFQ4090)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFLA7

Page Order # :   2400

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:**   **STILBATH**

Enable Functions: **HELP**   No
                        COMMENTS   No
                        JUMPBACK   No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   No
                        Edit Item   No
                        Delete Item   No
                        Search Item   No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
                      Delete Line   No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Do you expect that [you/(SP)] will still need help with bathing or
                     showering three months from now?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:   **STILBATH**   (HFQ4088)

Cheshire Name: ADLS.STILBATH

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX HFLB1 - (HFQ4090)
	English text: YES	
2	No	BOX HFLB1 - (HFQ4090)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HFLB1 - (HFQ4090)
Refusal	BOX HFLB1 - (HFQ4090)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFLB1

Page Order # :   2405

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ4090)   IF HFLB1 - HPPDDRES = 1/Yes OR HFLB2 – DONTDRES = 1/Yes, GO TO
HFLB3 - HELPDRES (HFQ4091).

ELSE GO TO BOX HFLC1 - (HFQ4100).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFLB3

Page Order # :   2410

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:**   **HELPDRES**

Enable Functions: **HELP**   No
                         COMMENTS   No
                         JUMPBACK   No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   No
                         Edit Item   No
                         Delete Item   No
                         Search Item   No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
                       Delete Line   No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: If HFLB1 - HPPDDRES = 1/Yes, display "You said that [your/(SP's)] health makes ...difficult".
Else display "You said that ...is something that [you don't do/(SP) doesn't do]".

Always display "[You said...]" in brackets.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [[You said [your/(SP's)] health makes dressing difficult./You said that dressing is something [you don't/(SP) doesn't] do.]]

[Do you/Does (SP)] receive help from another person with dressing?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:   **HELPDRES**   (HFQ4091)

Cheshire Name: ADLS.HELPDRES

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFLB5 - EQIPDRES (HFQ4093)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFLB4 - PCHKDRES (HFQ4092)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFLB4 - PCHKDRES (HFQ4092)
Refusal	HFLB4 - PCHKDRES (HFQ4092)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFLB4

Page Order # : 2415

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: | **Field 1:** | **PCHKDRES**

Enable Functions: | **HELP** | No
| **COMMENTS** | No
| **JUMPBACK** | No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: | **Add Item** | No
| **Edit Item** | No
| **Delete Item** | No
| **Search Item** | No

Grid Functions: | **Add Line** | No
| **Delete Line** | No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: Always display "[That is, does...]" in brackets.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Does someone usually stay nearby just in case [you need/(SP) needs] help with dressing?

[That is, does someone usually stay or come into the room to check on (you/him/her)?]

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:   **PCHKDRES**   (HFQ4092)

Cheshire Name: ADLS.PCHKDRES

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFLB5 - EQIPDRES (HFQ4093)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFLB5 - EQIPDRES (HFQ4093)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFLB5 - EQIPDRES (HFQ4093)
Refusal	HFLB5 - EQIPDRES (HFQ4093)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFLB5

Page Order # : 2420

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:** **EQIPDRES**

Enable Functions: **HELP** No
COMMENTS No
JUMPBACK No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item** No
Edit Item No
Delete Item No
Search Item No

Grid Functions: **Add Line** No
Delete Line No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [Do you/Does (SP)] use special equipment or aids to help
(you/him/her) with dressing?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **EQIPDRES** (HFQ4093)

Cheshire Name: ADLS.EQIPDRES

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX HFLB2 - (HFQ4095)
	English text: YES	
2	No	BOX HFLB2 - (HFQ4095)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HFLB2 - (HFQ4095)
Refusal	BOX HFLB2 - (HFQ4095)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFLB2

Page Order # :   2425

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ4095)   IF HFLB3 – HELPDRES = 1/Yes, GO TO HFLB6 - LONGDRES (HFQ4096).

ELSE GO TO BOX HFLC1 - (HFQ4100).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFLB6

Page Order # : 2430

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields: **Field 1:** **LONGDRES**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	No
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

| **Grid Functions:** | **Add Line** | No |
| | **Delete Line** | No |

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: How long [have you/has (SP)] needed help with dressing? Has it been . . .

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:   **LONGDRES**   (HFQ4096)

Cheshire Name: ADLS.LONGDRES

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	THwlong	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	LessThanThreeMonths	HFLB7 - STILDRES (HFQ4098)
	English text: less than three months,	
2	MoreThanThreeMonthsLessThanOneYear	BOX HFLC1 - (HFQ4100)
	English text: three months or more but less than one year, or	
3	MoreThanOneYear	BOX HFLC1 - (HFQ4100)
	English text: one year or more?	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HFLC1 - (HFQ4100)
Refusal	BOX HFLC1 - (HFQ4100)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFLB7

Page Order # :   2435

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields:	**Field 1:**	**STILDRES**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	No
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Do you expect that [you/(SP)] will still need help with dressing three months from now?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **STILDRES** (HFQ4098)

Cheshire Name: ADLS.STILDRES

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX HFLC1 - (HFQ4100)
	English text: YES	
2	No	BOX HFLC1 - (HFQ4100)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HFLC1 - (HFQ4100)
Refusal	BOX HFLC1 - (HFQ4100)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFLC1

Page Order # :   2440

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ4100)   IF HFLC1 - HPPDEAT = 1/Yes OR HFLC2 – DONTEAT = 1/Yes, GO TO
HFLC3 - HELPEAT (HFQ4101).

ELSE GO TO BOX HFLD1 - (HFQ4110).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFLC3

Page Order # :   2445

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:**   **HELPEAT**

Enable Functions: **HELP**   No
                          COMMENTS   No
                          JUMPBACK   No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   No
                          Edit Item   No
                          Delete Item   No
                          Search Item   No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
                        Delete Line   No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: If HFLC1 - HPPDEAT = 1/Yes, display "You said that [your/(SP's)] health makes ...difficult".
Else display "Else display "You said that ...is something that [you don't do/(SP) doesn't do]".

Always display "[You said...]" in brackets.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [[You said [your/(SP's)] health makes eating difficult./You said that eating is something [you don't/(SP) doesn't] do.]]

[Do you/Does (SP)] receive help from another person with eating?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:	**HELPEAT**	(HFQ4101)

Cheshire Name: ADLS.HELPEAT

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFLC5 - EQIPEAT (HFQ4103)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFLC4 - PCHKEAT (HFQ4102)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFLC4 - PCHKEAT (HFQ4102)
Refusal	HFLC4 - PCHKEAT (HFQ4102)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFLC4

Page Order # :   2450

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:**   **PCHKEAT**

Enable Functions: **HELP**   No
                       COMMENTS   No
                       JUMPBACK   No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   No
                        Edit Item   No
                        Delete Item   No
                        Search Item   No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
                      Delete Line   No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: Always display "[That is, does...]" in brackets.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Does someone usually stay nearby just in case [you need/(SP) needs] help with eating?

[That is, does someone usually stay or come into the room to check on (you/him/her)?]

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:	**PCHKEAT**	(HFQ4102)

Cheshire Name: ADLS.PCHKEAT

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFLC5 - EQIPEAT (HFQ4103)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFLC5 - EQIPEAT (HFQ4103)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFLC5 - EQIPEAT (HFQ4103)
Refusal	HFLC5 - EQIPEAT (HFQ4103)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFLC5

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:**   **EQIPEAT**

Enable Functions: **HELP**   No
                   COMMENTS   No
                   JUMPBACK   No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   No
                   Edit Item   No
                   Delete Item   No
                   Search Item   No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
                   Delete Line   No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [Do you/Does (SP)] use special equipment or aids to help
                   (you/him/her) with eating?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **EQIPEAT** (HFQ4103)

Cheshire Name: ADLS.EQIPEAT

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX HFLC2 - (HFQ4105)
	English text: YES	
2	No	BOX HFLC2 - (HFQ4105)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HFLC2 - (HFQ4105)
Refusal	BOX HFLC2 - (HFQ4105)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFLC2

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ4105)   IF HFLC3 - HELPEAT = 1/Yes, GO TO HFLC6 - LONGEAT (HFQ4106).

ELSE GO TO BOX HFLD1 - (HFQ4110).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFLC6

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields: **Field 1:**   **LONGEAT**

Enable Functions: **HELP**   No
                            COMMENTS   No
                            JUMPBACK   No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   No
                            Edit Item   No
                            Delete Item   No
                            Search Item   No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
                            Delete Line   No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: How long [have you/has (SP)] needed help with eating? Has it been .
                            . .

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **LONGEAT** (HFQ4106)

Cheshire Name: ADLS.LONGEAT

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**
Type Name:	THwlong	**Min Value:**
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		

Number	Label	Route
1	LessThanThreeMonths	HFLC7 - STILEAT (HFQ4108)
	English text: less than three months,	
2	MoreThanThreeMonthsLessThanOneYear	BOX HFLD1 - (HFQ4110)
	English text: three months or more but less than one year, or	
3	MoreThanOneYear	BOX HFLD1 - (HFQ4110)
	English text: one year or more?	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HFLD1 - (HFQ4110)
Refusal	BOX HFLD1 - (HFQ4110)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFLC7

Page Order # :   2470

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields:	**Field 1:**	**STILEAT**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	No
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Do you expect that [you/(SP)] will still need help with eating three months from now?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:	**STILEAT**	(HFQ4108)

Cheshire Name: ADLS.STILEAT

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX HFLD1 - (HFQ4110)
	English text: YES	
2	No	BOX HFLD1 - (HFQ4110)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HFLD1 - (HFQ4110)
Refusal	BOX HFLD1 - (HFQ4110)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFLD1

Page Order # : 2475

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ4110)   IF HFLD1 – HPPDCHAR = 1/Yes OR HFLD2 - DONTCHAR = 1/Yes, GO TO HFLD3 - HELPCHAR (HFQ4111).

ELSE GO TO BOX HFLE1 - (HFQ4120).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFLD3

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:** **HELPCHAR**

Enable Functions: **HELP** No
COMMENTS No
JUMPBACK No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item** No
Edit Item No
Delete Item No
Search Item No

Grid Functions: **Add Line** No
Delete Line No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: If HFLD1 - HPPDCHAR = 1/Yes, display "You said that [your/(SP's)] health makes ...difficult".
Else display "You said that ...is something that [you don't do/(SP) doesn't do]".

Always display "[You said...]" in brackets.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr l:

Question Text: [[You said [your/(SP's)] health makes getting in or out of bed or chairs difficult./You said that getting in or out of bed or chairs is something [you don't/(SP) doesn't] do.]]

[Do you/Does (SP)] receive help from another person with getting in or out of bed or chairs?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:	**HELPCHAR**	(HFQ4111)

Cheshire Name: ADLS.HELPCHAR

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFLD5 - EQIPCHAR (HFQ4113)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFLD4 - PCHKCHAR (HFQ4112)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFLD4 - PCHKCHAR (HFQ4112)
Refusal	HFLD4 - PCHKCHAR (HFQ4112)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFLD4

Page Order # :   2485

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:**   **PCHKCHAR**

Enable Functions: **HELP**   No
                          COMMENTS   No
                          JUMPBACK   No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   No
                          Edit Item   No
                          Delete Item   No
                          Search Item   No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
                          Delete Line   No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: Always display "[That is, does...]" in brackets.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Does someone usually stay nearby just in case [you need/(SP) needs] help with getting in or out of bed or chairs?

                       [That is, does someone usually stay or come into the room to check on (you/him/her)?]

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:   **PCHKCHAR**   (HFQ4112)

Cheshire Name: ADLS.PCHKCHAR

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFLD5 - EQIPCHAR (HFQ4113)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFLD5 - EQIPCHAR (HFQ4113)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFLD5 - EQIPCHAR (HFQ4113)
Refusal	HFLD5 - EQIPCHAR (HFQ4113)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFLD5

Page Order # :   2490

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields:	**Field 1:**	**EQIPCHAR**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	No
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [Do you/Does (SP)] use special equipment or aids to help (you/him/her) with getting in or out of bed or chairs?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:   **EQIPCHAR**   (HFQ4113)

Cheshire Name: ADLS.EQIPCHAR

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX HFLD2 - (HFQ4115)
	English text: YES	
2	No	BOX HFLD2 - (HFQ4115)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HFLD2 - (HFQ4115)
Refusal	BOX HFLD2 - (HFQ4115)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFLD2

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ4115)   IF HFLD3 – HELPCHAR = 1/Yes, GO TO HFLD6 - LONGCHAR (HFQ4116).

ELSE GO TO BOX HFLE1 - (HFQ4120).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFLD6

Page Order # :   2500

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields: **Field 1:**   **LONGCHAR**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	No
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: How long [have you/has (SP)] needed help with getting in or out of bed or chairs? Has it been . . .

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **LONGCHAR** (HFQ4116)

Cheshire Name: ADLS.LONGCHAR

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**
Type Name:	THwlong	**Min Value:**
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		

Number	Label	Route
1	LessThanThreeMonths	HFLD7 - STILCHAR (HFQ4118)
	English text: less than three months,	
2	MoreThanThreeMonthsLessThanOneYear	BOX HFLE1 - (HFQ4120)
	English text: three months or more but less than one year, or	
3	MoreThanOneYear	BOX HFLE1 - (HFQ4120)
	English text: one year or more?	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HFLE1 - (HFQ4120)
Refusal	BOX HFLE1 - (HFQ4120)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFLD7

Page Order # :   2505

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:**   **STILCHAR**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	No
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No
Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Do you expect that [you/(SP)] will still need help with getting in or out of bed or chairs three months from now?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:	**STILCHAR**	(HFQ4118)

Cheshire Name: ADLS.STILCHAR

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	**Label**	**Route**
1	Yes	BOX HFLE1 - (HFQ4120)
	English text: YES	
2	No	BOX HFLE1 - (HFQ4120)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	**Route**
Don't know	BOX HFLE1 - (HFQ4120)
Refusal	BOX HFLE1 - (HFQ4120)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFLE1

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ4120)   IF HFLE1- HPPDWALK = 1/Yes OR HFLE2 – DONTWALK = 1/Yes, GO TO
HFLE3 - HELPWALK (HFQ4121).

ELSE GO TO BOX HFLF1 - (HFQ4130).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFLE3

Design Screen Type:	Yes/No	

Fields:	**Field 1:**	**HELPWALK**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	No
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: If HFLE1 - HPPDWALK = 1/Yes, display "You said that [your/(SP's)] health makes ...difficult".
Else display "You said that ...is something that [you don't do/(SP) doesn't do]".

Always display "[You said...]" in brackets.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT: _

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [[You said [your/(SP's)] health makes walking difficult./You said that walking is something [you don't/(SP) doesn't] do.]]

[Do you/Does (SP)] receive help from another person with walking?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:	**HELPWALK**	(HFQ4121)	

Cheshire Name: ADLS.HELPWALK

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFLE5 - EQIPWALK (HFQ4123)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFLE4 - PCHKWALK (HFQ4122)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFLE4 - PCHKWALK (HFQ4122)
Refusal	HFLE4 - PCHKWALK (HFQ4122)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFLE4

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields:	**Field 1:**	**PCHKWALK**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	No
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: Always display "[That is, does...]" in brackets.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Does someone usually stay nearby just in case [you need/(SP) needs] help with walking?

[That is, does someone usually stay or come into the room to check on (you/him/her)?]

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **PCHKWALK** (HFQ4122)

Cheshire Name: ADLS.PCHKWALK

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated	**FieldSize:**
Type Name: TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**
Answers Allowed: 1	**Max Value:**
Drop Down List: No	**Mask:**
Lookup File: No	
Lookup File Name:	

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFLE5 - EQIPWALK (HFQ4123)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFLE5 - EQIPWALK (HFQ4123)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFLE5 - EQIPWALK (HFQ4123)
Refusal	HFLE5 - EQIPWALK (HFQ4123)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFLE5

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:**   **EQIPWALK**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	No
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [Do you/Does (SP)] use special equipment or aids to help (you/him/her) with walking?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:   **EQIPWALK**   (HFQ4123)

Cheshire Name: ADLS.EQIPWALK

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX HFLE2 - (HFQ4125)
	English text: YES	
2	No	BOX HFLE2 - (HFQ4125)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HFLE2 - (HFQ4125)
Refusal	BOX HFLE2 - (HFQ4125)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFLE2

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ4125)   IF HFLE3 - HELPWALK = 1/Yes, GO TO HFLE6 - LONGWALK (HFQ4126).

ELSE GO TO BOX HFLF1 - (HFQ4130).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFLE6

Page Order # :   2535

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields: **Field 1:**   **LONGWALK**

Enable Functions: **HELP**   No
                         COMMENTS   No
                         JUMPBACK   No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   No
                         Edit Item   No
                         Delete Item   No
                         Search Item   No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
                       Delete Line   No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: How long [have you/has (SP)] needed help with walking? Has it been
                       . . .

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **LONGWALK** (HFQ4126)

Cheshire Name: ADLS.LONGWALK

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**
Type Name:	THwlong	**Min Value:**
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		

Number	Label	Route
1	LessThanThreeMonths	HFLE7 - STILWALK (HFQ4128)
	English text: less than three months,	
2	MoreThanThreeMonthsLessThanOneYear	BOX HFLF1 - (HFQ4130)
	English text: three months or more but less than one year, or	
3	MoreThanOneYear	BOX HFLF1 - (HFQ4130)
	English text: one year or more?	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HFLF1 - (HFQ4130)
Refusal	BOX HFLF1 - (HFQ4130)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFLE7

Page Order # :   2540

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields:	**Field 1:**	**STILWALK**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	No
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Do you expect that [you/(SP)] will still need help with walking three months from now?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **STILWALK** (HFQ4128)

Cheshire Name: ADLS.STILWALK

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX HFLF1 - (HFQ4130)
	English text: YES	
2	No	BOX HFLF1 - (HFQ4130)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HFLF1 - (HFQ4130)
Refusal	BOX HFLF1 - (HFQ4130)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFLF1

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ4130)   IF HFLF1 – HPPDTOIL = 1/Yes OR HFLF2 – DONTTOIL = 1/Yes, GO TO
                     HFLF3 - HELPTOIL (HFQ4131).

                     ELSE GO TO BOX HFLA3 - (HFQ4400).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFLF3

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:**   **HELPTOIL**

Enable Functions: **HELP**   No
                          COMMENTS   No
                          JUMPBACK   No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   No
                          Edit Item   No
                          Delete Item   No
                          Search Item   No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
                          Delete Line   No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: If HFLF1 - HPPDTOIL = 1/Yes, display "You said that [your/(SP's)] health makes ...difficult".
                          Else display "You said that ...is something that [you don't do/(SP) doesn't do]".

                          Always display "[You said...]" in brackets.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr l:

Question Text: [[You said [your/(SP's)] health makes using the toilet difficult./You said that using the toilet is something [you don't/(SP) doesn't] do.]]

                       [Do you/Does (SP)] receive help from another person with using the toilet?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:	**HELPTOIL**	(HFQ4131)

Cheshire Name: ADLS.HELPTOIL

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFLF5 - EQIPTOIL (HFQ4133)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFLF4 - PCHKTOIL (HFQ4132)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFLF4 - PCHKTOIL (HFQ4132)
Refusal	HFLF4 - PCHKTOIL (HFQ4132)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFLF4

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:**   **PCHKTOIL**

Enable Functions: **HELP**   No
                         COMMENTS   No
                         JUMPBACK   No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   No
                         Edit Item   No
                         Delete Item   No
                         Search Item   No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
                         Delete Line   No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: Always display "[That is, does...]" in brackets.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Does someone usually stay nearby just in case [you need/(SP)
                            needs] help with using the toilet?

                            [That is, does someone usually stay or come into the room to check
                            on (you/him/her)?]

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **PCHKTOIL** (HFQ4132)

Cheshire Name: ADLS.PCHKTOIL

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated	**FieldSize:**
Type Name: TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**
Answers Allowed: 1	**Max Value:**
Drop Down List: No	**Mask:**
Lookup File: No	
Lookup File Name:	

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFLF5 - EQIPTOIL (HFQ4133)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFLF5 - EQIPTOIL (HFQ4133)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFLF5 - EQIPTOIL (HFQ4133)
Refusal	HFLF5 - EQIPTOIL (HFQ4133)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFLF5

Page Order # : 2560

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:** **EQIPTOIL**

Enable Functions: HELP No
COMMENTS No
JUMPBACK No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: Add Item No
Edit Item No
Delete Item No
Search Item No

Grid Functions: Add Line No
Delete Line No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [Do you/Does (SP)] use special equipment or aids to help (you/him/her) with using the toilet?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **EQIPTOIL** (HFQ4133)

Cheshire Name: ADLS.EQIPTOIL

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX HFLF2 - (HFQ4135)
	English text: YES	
2	No	BOX HFLF2 - (HFQ4135)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HFLF2 - (HFQ4135)
Refusal	BOX HFLF2 - (HFQ4135)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFLF2

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ4135)   IF HFLF3 - HELPTOIL = 1/Yes, GO TO HFLF6 - LONGTOIL (HFQ4136).

ELSE GO TO BOX HFLA3 - (HFQ4400).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFLF6

Page Order # :   2570

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields: **Field 1:**   **LONGTOIL**

Enable Functions: **HELP**   No
COMMENTS   No
JUMPBACK   No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   No
Edit Item   No
Delete Item   No
Search Item   No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
Delete Line   No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: How long [have you/has (SP)] needed help with using the toilet? Has it been . . .

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:   **LONGTOIL**   (HFQ4136)

Cheshire Name: ADLS.LONGTOIL

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	THwlong	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	LessThanThreeMonths	HFLF7 - STILTOIL (HFQ4138)
	English text: less than three months,	
2	MoreThanThreeMonthsLessThanOneYear	BOX HFLA3 - (HFQ4400)
	English text: three months or more but less than one year, or	
3	MoreThanOneYear	BOX HFLA3 - (HFQ4400)
	English text: one year or more?	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HFLA3 - (HFQ4400)
Refusal	BOX HFLA3 - (HFQ4400)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFLF7

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields:	**Field 1:**	**STILTOIL**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	No
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Do you expect that [you/(SP)] will still need help with using the toilet three months from now?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:   **STILTOIL**   (HFQ4138)

Cheshire Name: ADLS.STILTOIL

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX HFLA3 - (HFQ4400)
	English text: YES	
2	No	BOX HFLA3 - (HFQ4400)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HFLA3 - (HFQ4400)
Refusal	BOX HFLA3 - (HFQ4400)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFLA3

Page Order # :   2580

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ4400)   IF HFLA3 - HELPBATH = 1/Yes, GO TO HFLA9 - PERSON_HLPRBATH (HFQ4405).

ELSE GO TO BOX HFLB3 - (HFQ4410).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFLA9

Page Order # : 2585

Design Screen Type: Roster

Fields: **Field 1:** **PERSON_HLPRBATH**

Enable Functions:
HELP	No
COMMENTS	No
JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name: Person Roster

Roster Type: Multiple Item Select

Roster Functions:
Add Item	Yes	Display as ' Add a Person '
Edit Item	Yes	Display as ' Edit a Person '
Delete Item	No	
Search Item	No	

Grid Functions:
Add Line	No
Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions: Display all persons from Person Roster, except SP.
Do not display SP, ROST.ROSTNUM = '01'.
Display in order of entry.

Roster/Grid display:

COL #	HEADER	INSTRUCTIONS
1	First Name	Display ROST.ROSTFNAM.
2	Last Name	Display ROST.ROSTLNAM.
3	Relationship to SP	Display relationship: If ROST.ROSTREL=91/OtherRelative or 92/OtherNon-Relative, display ROST.ROSTREOS. Else display ROST.ROSTREL relationship.

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text:	You mentioned that [you receive/(SP) receives] help with bathing and showering. Who gives that help?
Int. Instr II:	ENTER ALL HELPERS.

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:	**PERSON_HLPRBATH** (HFQ4405)
Cheshire Name:	TEMP
Item Text display:	
Item Text:	
Label:	
Label Position:	

Field Type:	String	**FieldSize:**	30
Type Name:	TPersPick30	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	BOX HFLB3 - (HFQ4410)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

Set fields on HLPR:

HLPR Key = HLPR.HLPRBASE + HLPR.HLPRROST + HLPR.HLPRRND + HLPR.HLPRRESP

HLPR.HLPRROST = ROST.ROSTNUM of person selected.
HLPR.HLPRRND = current round.
HLRP.HLPRRESP = 01.

If Person added, see PERSON ROSTER POP-UP specifications for pop-up window programming instructions.

Variables populated in Person Roster:
ROST.ROSTNUM
ROST.ROSTRNDC
ROST.ROSTFNAM
ROST.ROSTLNAM
ROST.ROSTREL
ROST.ROSTREOS
Set reason for person added to roster. See instructions below.

If HLPR record does not exist where HLPR.HLPRRND = current round and
HLPR.HLPRROST = ROST.ROSTNUM of person selected, create a current round HLPR.
The very first time a HLPR record is created for a person in the current round, the HLPR

flags are set to a default value = 2/NotIndicated. See instructions below.

Always update this person's relatsionship on HLPR with this person's most current ROST.ROSTREL and ROST.ROSTREOS. See instructions below.

Set flag that this person was selected as this type of helper.

ROSTREAS	If person added to person roster, set ROST.ROSTREAS =4/AdlIadlHelper.
HLPRROST	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, set HLPR.HLPRROST = this person's ROST.ROSTNUM.
HLPRRND	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, set HLPR.HLPRRND = current round.
HLPRRESP	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, set HLPR.HLPRRESP = '01'.
HLPRTELE	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRTELE = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRTELE = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRLHWK	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRLHWK = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRLHWK = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRHHWK	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRHHWK = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRHHWK = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRMEAL	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRMEAL = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRMEAL = 2/NotIndicated..
HLPRSHOP	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRSHOP = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRSHOP = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRBILS	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRBILS = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRBILS = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRBATH	Set HLPR.HLPRBATH = 1/Indicated.
HLPRDRES	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRDRES = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRDRES = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPREAT	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPREAT = empty, set default HLPR.HLPREAT = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRCHAR	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRCHAR = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRCHAR = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRWALK	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRWALK = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRWALK = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRTOIL	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRTOIL = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRTOIL = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRREL	Always update HLPR.HLPRREL = this person's current ROST.ROSTREL.
HLPRREOS	Always update HLPR.HLPRREOS = this person's current ROST.ROSTREOS.

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFLB3

Page Order # :   2590

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ4410)   IF HFLB3 - HELPDRES = 1/Yes, GO TO HFLB9 - PERSON_HLPRDRES (HFQ4415).

ELSE GO TO BOX HFLC3 - (HFQ4420).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFLB9

Design Screen Type: Roster

Fields: **Field 1:**   **PERSON_HLPRDRES**

Enable Functions: **HELP**   No
              COMMENTS   No
              JUMPBACK   No

Roster Name: Person Roster

Roster Type: Multiple Item Select

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   Yes   Display as ' Add a Person '
              Edit Item   Yes   Display as ' Edit a Person '
              Delete Item   No
              Search Item   No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
              Delete Line   No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions: Display all persons from Person Roster, except SP.
                  Do not display SP, ROST.ROSTNUM = '01'.
                  Display in order of entry.

Roster/Grid display:

COL #	HEADER	INSTRUCTIONS
1	First Name	Display ROST.ROSTFNAM.
2	Last Name	Display ROST.ROSTLNAM.
3	Relationship to SP	Display relationship: If ROST.ROSTREL=91/OtherRelative or 92/OtherNon-Relative, display ROST.ROSTREOS. Else display ROST.ROSTREL relationship.

Report display:

TEXT: _

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text:	You mentioned that [you receive/(SP) receives] help with dressing. Who gives that help?
Int. Instr II:	ENTER ALL HELPERS.

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:	**PERSON_HLPRDRES** (HFQ4415)
Cheshire Name:	TEMP
Item Text display:	
Item Text:	
Label:	
Label Position:	

Field Type:	String	**FieldSize:**	30
Type Name:	TPersPick30	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	BOX HFLC3 - (HFQ4420)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

Set fields on HLPR:

HLPR Key = HLPR.HLPRBASE + HLPR.HLPRROST + HLPR.HLPRRND + HLPR.HLPRRESP

HLPR.HLPRROST = ROST.ROSTNUM of person selected.
HLPR.HLPRRND = current round.
HLRP.HLPRRESP = 01.

If Person added, see PERSON ROSTER POP-UP specifications for pop-up window programming instructions.

Variables populated in Person Roster:
ROST.ROSTNUM
ROST.ROSTRNDC
ROST.ROSTFNAM
ROST.ROSTLNAM
ROST.ROSTREL
ROST.ROSTREOS
Set reason for person added to roster. See instructions below.

If HLPR record does not exist where HLPR.HLPRRND = current round and HLPR.HLPRROST = ROST.ROSTNUM of person selected, create a current round HLPR.
The very first time a HLPR record is created for a person in the current round, the HLPR

flags are set to a default value = 2/NotIndicated. See instructions below.

Always update this person's relatsionship on HLPR with this person's most current ROST.ROSTREL and ROST.ROSTREOS. See instructions below.

Set flag that this person was selected as this type of helper.

ROSTREAS	If person added to person roster, set ROST.ROSTREAS =4/AdlIadlHelper.
HLPRROST	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, set HLPR.HLPRROST = this person's ROST.ROSTNUM.
HLPRRND	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, set HLPR.HLPRRND = current round.
HLPRRESP	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, set HLPR.HLPRRESP = '01'.
HLPRTELE	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRTELE = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRTELE = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRLHWK	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRLHWK = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRLHWK = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRHHWK	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRHHWK = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRHHWK = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRMEAL	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRMEAL = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRMEAL = 2/NotIndicated..
HLPRSHOP	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRSHOP = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRSHOP = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRBILS	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRBILS = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRBILS = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRBATH	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRBATH = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRBATH = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRDRES	Set HLPR.HLPRDRES = 1/Indicated.
HLPREAT	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPREAT = empty, set default HLPR.HLPREAT = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRCHAR	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRCHAR = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRCHAR = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRWALK	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRWALK = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRWALK = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRTOIL	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRTOIL = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRTOIL = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRREL	Always update HLPR.HLPRREL = this person's current ROST.ROSTREL.
HLPRREOS	Always update HLPR.HLPRREOS = this person's current ROST.ROSTREOS.

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFLC3

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ4420)   IF HFLC3 – HELPEAT = 1/Yes, GO TO HFLC9 - PERSON_HLPREAT (HFQ4425).

ELSE GO TO BOX HFLD3 - (HFQ4430).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFLC9

Page Order # : 2605

Design Screen Type: Roster

Fields: **Field 1:**   **PERSON_HLPREAT**

Enable Functions:

HELP	No	
COMMENTS	No	
JUMPBACK	No	

Roster Name: Person Roster

Roster Type: Multiple Item Select

Roster Functions:

Add Item	Yes	Display as ' Add a Person '
Edit Item	Yes	Display as ' Edit a Person '
Delete Item	No	
Search Item	No	

Grid Functions:

Add Line	No
Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions: Display all persons from Person Roster, except SP.
Do not display SP, ROST.ROSTNUM = '01'.
Display in order of entry.

Roster/Grid display:

COL #	HEADER	INSTRUCTIONS
1	First Name	Display ROST.ROSTFNAM.
2	Last Name	Display ROST.ROSTLNAM.
3	Relationship to SP	Display relationship: If ROST.ROSTREL=91/OtherRelative or 92/OtherNon-Relative, display ROST.ROSTREOS. Else display ROST.ROSTREL relationship.

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text:	You mentioned that [you receive/(SP) receives] help with eating. Who gives that help?
Int. Instr II:	ENTER ALL HELPERS.

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:	**PERSON_HLPREAT**	(HFQ4425)

Cheshire Name: TEMP

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	String		**FieldSize:**	30
Type Name:	TPersPick30		**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1		**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No		**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No			
Lookup File Name:				

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	BOX HFLD3 - (HFQ4430)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

Set fields on HLPR:

HLPR Key = HLPR.HLPRBASE + HLPR.HLPRROST + HLPR.HLPRRND + HLPR.HLPRRESP

HLPR.HLPRROST = ROST.ROSTNUM of person selected.
HLPR.HLPRRND = current round.
HLRP.HLPRRESP = 01.

If Person added, see PERSON ROSTER POP-UP specifications for pop-up window programming instructions.

Variables populated in Person Roster:
ROST.ROSTNUM
ROST.ROSTRNDC
ROST.ROSTFNAM
ROST.ROSTLNAM
ROST.ROSTREL
ROST.ROSTREOS
Set reason for person added to roster. See instructions below.

If HLPR record does not exist where HLPR.HLPRRND = current round and
HLPR.HLPRROST = ROST.ROSTNUM of person selected, create a current round HLPR.
The very first time a HLPR record is created for a person in the current round, the HLPR

flags are set to a default value = 2/NotIndicated. See instructions below.

Always update this person's relatsionship on HLPR with this person's most current ROST.ROSTREL and ROST.ROSTREOS. See instructions below.

Set flag that this person was selected as this type of helper.

ROSTREAS	If person added to person roster, set ROST.ROSTREAS =4/AdlIadlHelper.
HLPRROST	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, set HLPR.HLPRROST = this person's ROST.ROSTNUM.
HLPRRND	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, set HLPR.HLPRRND = current round.
HLPRRESP	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, set HLPR.HLPRRESP = '01'.
HLPRTELE	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRTELE = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRTELE = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRLHWK	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRLHWK = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRLHWK = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRHHWK	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRHHWK = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRHHWK = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRMEAL	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRMEAL = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRMEAL = 2/NotIndicated..
HLPRSHOP	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRSHOP = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRSHOP = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRBILS	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRBILS = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRBILS = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRBATH	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRBATH = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRBATH = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRDRES	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRDRES = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRDRES = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPREAT	Set HLPR.HLPREAT = 1/Indicated.
HLPRCHAR	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRCHAR = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRCHAR = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRWALK	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRWALK = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRWALK = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRTOIL	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRTOIL = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRTOIL = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRREL	Always update HLPR.HLPRREL = this person's current ROST.ROSTREL.
HLPRREOS	Always update HLPR.HLPRREOS = this person's current ROST.ROSTREOS.

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFLD3

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ4430)   IF HFLD3 – HELPCHAR = 1/Yes, GO TO HFLD9 - PERSON_HLPRCHAR (HFQ4435).

ELSE GO TO BOX HFLE3 - (HFQ4440).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFLD9

Page Order # :   2615

Design Screen Type: Roster

Fields: **Field 1:**   **PERSON_HLPRCHAR**

Enable Functions: **HELP**   No
                         COMMENTS   No
                         JUMPBACK   No

Roster Name: Person Roster

Roster Type: Multiple Item Select

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   Yes   Display as ' Add a Person '
                         Edit Item   Yes   Display as ' Edit a Person '
                         Delete Item   No
                         Search Item   No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
                         Delete Line   No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions: Display all persons from Person Roster, except SP.
                                 Do not display SP, ROST.ROSTNUM = '01'.
                                 Display in order of entry.

Roster/Grid display:

COL #	HEADER	INSTRUCTIONS
1	First Name	Display ROST.ROSTFNAM.
2	Last Name	Display ROST.ROSTLNAM.
3	Relationship to SP	Display relationship: If ROST.ROSTREL=91/OtherRelative or 92/OtherNon-Relative, display ROST.ROSTREOS. Else display ROST.ROSTREL relationship.

Report display:

TEXT: —

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text:	You mentioned that [you receive/(SP) receives] help with getting in or out of bed or chairs. Who gives that help?
Int. Instr II:	ENTER ALL HELPERS.

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:   **PERSON_HLPRCHAR**   (HFQ4435)

Cheshire Name: TEMP

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	String	**FieldSize:**	30	
Type Name:	TPersPick30	**Min Value:**		
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**		
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**		
Lookup File:	No			
Lookup File Name:				

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	BOX HFLE3 - (HFQ4440)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

Set fields on HLPR:

HLPR Key = HLPR.HLPRBASE + HLPR.HLPRROST + HLPR.HLPRRND + HLPR.HLPRRESP

HLPR.HLPRROST = ROST.ROSTNUM of person selected.
HLPR.HLPRRND = current round.
HLRP.HLPRRESP = 01.

If Person added, see PERSON ROSTER POP-UP specifications for pop-up window programming instructions.

Variables populated in Person Roster:
ROST.ROSTNUM
ROST.ROSTRNDC
ROST.ROSTFNAM
ROST.ROSTLNAM
ROST.ROSTREL
ROST.ROSTREOS
Set reason for person added to roster. See instructions below.

If HLPR record does not exist where HLPR.HLPRRND = current round and HLPR.HLPRROST = ROST.ROSTNUM of person selected, create a current round HLPR.
The very first time a HLPR record is created for a person in the current round, the HLPR

flags are set to a default value = 2/NotIndicated. See instructions below.

Always update this person's relatsionship on HLPR with this person's most current ROST.ROSTREL and ROST.ROSTREOS. See instructions below.

Set flag that this person was selected as this type of helper.

ROSTREAS	If person added to person roster, set ROST.ROSTREAS =4/AdlIadlHelper.
HLPRROST	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, set HLPR.HLPRROST = this person's ROST.ROSTNUM.
HLPRRND	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, set HLPR.HLPRRND = current round.
HLPRRESP	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, set HLPR.HLPRRESP = '01'.
HLPRTELE	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRTELE = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRTELE = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRLHWK	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRLHWK = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRLHWK = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRHHWK	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRHHWK = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRHHWK = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRMEAL	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRMEAL = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRMEAL = 2/NotIndicated..
HLPRSHOP	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRSHOP = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRSHOP = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRBILS	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRBILS = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRBILS = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRBATH	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRBATH = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRBATH = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRDRES	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRDRES = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRDRES = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPREAT	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPREAT = empty, set default HLPR.HLPREAT = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRCHAR	Set HLPR.HLPRCHAR = 1/Indicated.
HLPRWALK	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRWALK = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRWALK = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRTOIL	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRTOIL = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRTOIL = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRREL	Always update HLPR.HLPRREL = this person's current ROST.ROSTREL.
HLPRREOS	Always update HLPR.HLPRREOS = this person's current ROST.ROSTREOS.

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFLE3

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ4440)   IF HFLE3 – HELPWALK = 1/Yes, GO TO HFLE9 - PERSON_HLPRWALK (HFQ4445).

ELSE GO TO BOX HFLF3 - (HFQ4450).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFLE9

Page Order # :   2625

Design Screen Type: Roster

Fields: **Field 1:**   **PERSON_HLPRWALK**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	No
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name: Person Roster

Roster Type: Multiple Item Select

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	Yes	Display as ' Add a Person '
	Edit Item	Yes	Display as ' Edit a Person '
	Delete Item	No	
	Search Item	No	

| **Grid Functions:** | **Add Line** | No |
| | **Delete Line** | No |

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions: Display all persons from Person Roster, except SP.
Do not display SP, ROST.ROSTNUM = '01'.
Display in order of entry.

Roster/Grid display:

COL #	HEADER	INSTRUCTIONS
1	First Name	Display ROST.ROSTFNAM.
2	Last Name	Display ROST.ROSTLNAM.
3	Relationship to SP	Display relationship: If ROST.ROSTREL=91/OtherRelative or 92/OtherNon-Relative, display ROST.ROSTREOS. Else display ROST.ROSTREL relationship.

Report display:

TEXT: _

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text:	You mentioned that [you receive/(SP) receives] help with walking. Who gives that help?
Int. Instr II:	ENTER ALL HELPERS.

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:	**PERSON_HLPRWALK** (HFQ4445)
Cheshire Name:	TEMP
Item Text display:	
Item Text:	
Label:	
Label Position:	

Field Type:	String	**FieldSize:**	30
Type Name:	TPersPick30	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	BOX HFLF3 - (HFQ4450)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

Set fields on HLPR:

HLPR Key = HLPR.HLPRBASE + HLPR.HLPRROST + HLPR.HLPRRND + HLPR.HLPRRESP

HLPR.HLPRROST = ROST.ROSTNUM of person selected.
HLPR.HLPRRND = current round.
HLRP.HLPRRESP = 01.

If Person added, see PERSON ROSTER POP-UP specifications for pop-up window programming instructions.

Variables populated in Person Roster:
ROST.ROSTNUM
ROST.ROSTRNDC
ROST.ROSTFNAM
ROST.ROSTLNAM
ROST.ROSTREL
ROST.ROSTREOS
Set reason for person added to roster. See instructions below.

If HLPR record does not exist where HLPR.HLPRRND = current round and
HLPR.HLPRROST = ROST.ROSTNUM of person selected, create a current round HLPR.
The very first time a HLPR record is created for a person in the current round, the HLPR

flags are set to a default value = 2/NotIndicated. See instructions below.

Always update this person's relatsionship on HLPR with this person's most current ROST.ROSTREL and ROST.ROSTREOS. See instructions below.

Set flag that this person was selected as this type of helper.

ROSTREAS	If person added to person roster, set ROST.ROSTREAS =4/AdlIadlHelper.
HLPRROST	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, set HLPR.HLPRROST = this person's ROST.ROSTNUM.
HLPRRND	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, set HLPR.HLPRRND = current round.
HLPRRESP	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, set HLPR.HLPRRESP = '01'.
HLPRTELE	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRTELE = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRTELE = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRLHWK	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRLHWK = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRLHWK = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRHHWK	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRHHWK = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRHHWK = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRMEAL	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRMEAL = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRMEAL = 2/NotIndicated..
HLPRSHOP	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRSHOP = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRSHOP = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRBILS	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRBILS = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRBILS = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRBATH	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRBATH = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRBATH = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRDRES	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRDRES = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRDRES = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPREAT	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPREAT = empty, set default HLPR.HLPREAT = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRCHAR	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRCHAR = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRCHAR = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRWALK	Set HLPR.HLPRWALK = 1/Indicated.
HLPRTOIL	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRTOIL = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRTOIL = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRREL	Always update HLPR.HLPRREL = this person's current ROST.ROSTREL.
HLPRREOS	Always update HLPR.HLPRREOS = this person's current ROST.ROSTREOS.

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFLF3

Page Order # :   2630

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ4450)   IF HFLF3 – HELPTOIL = 1/Yes, GO TO HFLF9 - PERSON_HLPRTOIL (HFQ4455).

ELSE GO TO BOX HFL4 - (HFQ4490).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFLF9

Page Order # : 2635

Design Screen Type: Roster

Fields: **Field 1:** **PERSON_HLPRTOIL**

Enable Functions: **HELP** No
COMMENTS No
JUMPBACK No

Roster Name: Person Roster

Roster Type: Multiple Item Select

Roster Functions: **Add Item** Yes Display as ' Add a Person '
Edit Item Yes Display as ' Edit a Person '
Delete Item No
Search Item No

Grid Functions: **Add Line** No
Delete Line No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions: Display all persons from Person Roster, except SP.
Do not display SP, ROST.ROSTNUM = '01'.
Display in order of entry.

Roster/Grid display:

COL #	HEADER	INSTRUCTIONS
1	First Name	Display ROST.ROSTFNAM.
2	Last Name	Display ROST.ROSTLNAM.
3	Relationship to SP	Display relationship: If ROST.ROSTREL=91/OtherRelative or 92/OtherNon-Relative, display ROST.ROSTREOS. Else display ROST.ROSTREL relationship.

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text:	You mentioned that [you receive/(SP) receives] help with using the toilet. Who gives that help?
Int. Instr II:	ENTER ALL HELPERS.

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:	**PERSON_HLPRTOIL** (HFQ4455)	
Cheshire Name:	TEMP	
Item Text display:		
Item Text:		
Label:		
Label Position:		
Field Type:	String	**FieldSize:** 30
Type Name:	TPersPick30	**Min Value:**
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	BOX HFL4 - (HFQ4490)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

Set fields on HLPR:

HLPR Key = HLPR.HLPRBASE + HLPR.HLPRROST + HLPR.HLPRRND +
HLPR.HLPRRESP

HLPR.HLPRROST = ROST.ROSTNUM of person selected.
HLPR.HLPRRND = current round.
HLRP.HLPRRESP = 01.

If Person added, see PERSON ROSTER POP-UP specifications for pop-up window
programming instructions.

Variables populated in Person Roster:
ROST.ROSTNUM
ROST.ROSTRNDC
ROST.ROSTFNAM
ROST.ROSTLNAM
ROST.ROSTREL
ROST.ROSTREOS
Set reason for person added to roster. See instructions below.

If HLPR record does not exist where HLPR.HLPRRND = current round and
HLPR.HLPRROST = ROST.ROSTNUM of person selected, create a current round HLPR.
The very first time a HLPR record is created for a person in the current round, the HLPR

flags are set to a default value = 2/NotIndicated. See instructions below.

Always update this person's relatsionship on HLPR with this person's most current ROST.ROSTREL and ROST.ROSTREOS. See instructions below.

Set flag that this person was selected as this type of helper.

ROSTREAS	If person added to person roster, set ROST.ROSTREAS =4/AdlIadlHelper.
HLPRROST	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, set HLPR.HLPRROST = this person's ROST.ROSTNUM.
HLPRRND	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, set HLPR.HLPRRND = current round.
HLPRRESP	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, set HLPR.HLPRRESP = '01'.
HLPRTELE	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRTELE = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRTELE = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRLHWK	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRLHWK = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRLHWK = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRHHWK	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRHHWK = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRHHWK = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRMEAL	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRMEAL = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRMEAL = 2/NotIndicated..
HLPRSHOP	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRSHOP = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRSHOP = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRBILS	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRBILS = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRBILS = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRBATH	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRBATH = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRBATH = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRDRES	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRDRES = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRDRES = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPREAT	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPREAT = empty, set default HLPR.HLPREAT = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRCHAR	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRCHAR = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRCHAR = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRWALK	If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and HLPR.HLPRWALK = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRWALK = 2/NotIndicated.
HLPRTOIL	Set HLPR.HLPRTOIL = 1/Indicated.
HLPRREL	Always update HLPR.HLPRREL = this person's current ROST.ROSTREL.
HLPRREOS	Always update HLPR.HLPRREOS = this person's current ROST.ROSTREOS.

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFL4

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ4490)   IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON SELECTED AT HFLA9, HFLB9, HFLC9,
HFLD9, HFLE9, AND/OR HFLF9, GO TO HFL10 - PERSON_HLPRMOST (
HFQ4500).

ELSE GO TO BOX HFM1 - (HFQ4505).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

The design intent is to check each roster where helpers are identified and
if more than one person is identified as a helper, we route to HFL10 to
determine who helps the most.

HFL10

Page Order # :   2644

Design Screen Type: Roster

Fields: **Field 1:**   **PERSON_HLPRMOST**

Enable Functions: **HELP**   No
                         COMMENTS   Yes
                         JUMPBACK   Yes

Roster Name: Person Roster

Roster Type: Single Item Select

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   No
                         Edit Item   No
                         Delete Item   No
                         Search Item   No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
                            Delete Line   No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions: Display all persons selected at HFLA9, HFLB9, HFLC9, HFLD9,
                                 HFLE9 and HFLF9 rosters.

                                 Display in order of entry.

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Which of these persons gives [you/(SP)] the most help with these
                      things?

Int. Instr II: SELECT ONLY ONE.

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:   **PERSON_HLPRMOST**   (HFQ4500)

Cheshire Name: TEMP

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	String	**FieldSize:**	30
Type Name:	TPersPick30	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	BOX HFM1 - (HFQ4505)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

Set fields on HLPR:

HLPR Key = HLPR.HLPRBASE + HLPR.HLPRROST + HLPR.HLPRRND +
HLPR.HLPRRESP

HLPR.HLPRROST = ROST.ROSTNUM of person selected.
HLPR.HLPRRND = current round.
HLRP.HLPRRESP = 01.

Set flag that person selected helps SP the most. See instructions below.

HLPRMOST	Set HLPR.HLPRMOST = 1/Yes on HLPR where HLPR.HLPRROST = ROST.ROSTNUM of person selected and HLPR.HLPRRND = current round.
MOSTADLS	Set current round ADLS.MOSTADLS = ROST.ROSTNUM of person selected.

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFM1

Page Order # :   2647

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ4505)   IF THIS IS ROUND 67, GO TO HFM1 - FALLANY (HFQ4510).

ELSE GO TO HFN1 - MEMLOSS (HFQ4580).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFM1

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:**   **FALLANY**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No
Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: HF REFERENCE DATE: (LAST HF MONTH YEAR)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Since (LAST HF MONTH YEAR), [have you/has (SP)] fallen down?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:   **FALLANY**   (HFQ4510)

Cheshire Name: HEST.FALLANY

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFM2 - FALLTIME (HFQ4515)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFN1 - MEMLOSS (HFQ4580)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFN1 - MEMLOSS (HFQ4580)
Refusal	HFN1 - MEMLOSS (HFQ4580)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFM2

Page Order # : 2653

Design Screen Type: Numeric

Fields: **Field 1:** **FALLTIME**

Enable Functions:
HELP	No
COMMENTS	Yes
JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:
Add Item	No
Edit Item	No
Delete Item	No
Search Item	No

Grid Functions:
Add Line	No
Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: HF REFERENCE DATE: (LAST HF MONTH YEAR)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Since (LAST HF MONTH YEAR), how many times [have you/has (SP)] fallen down?

Int. Instr II: ENTER "95" IF 95 OR MORE FALLS REPORTED.

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:   **FALLTIME**   (HFQ4515)

Cheshire Name: HEST.FALLTIME

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: NUMBER OF TIMES:
Label Position: Left

Field Type:	Integer	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TFalltm	**Min Value:**	1
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	95
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	HFM3A - FALLHELP (HFQ4520)

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFM3A - FALLHELP (HFQ4520)
Refusal	HFM3A - FALLHELP (HFQ4520)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HFM2 - FALLTIME = 1-25, DK, RF.
If not true, display "THE VALUE ENTERED FOR NUMBER OF
TIMES SEEMS UNLIKELY. PLEASE VERIFY."

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFM3A

Page Order # : 2656

Design Screen Type:	Yes/No	

Fields:	**Field 1:**	**FALLHELP**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No
Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: If (HFM2 - FALLTIME > 1) or (HFM2 - FALLTIME = DK or RF), display "most recent".
Else do not display.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Thinking about the [most recent) time that [you/(SP)] fell, did (you/he/she) hurt (yourself/himself/herself) badly enough to get medical help?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:	**FALLHELP**	(HFQ4520)

Cheshire Name: HEST.FALLHELP

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFM3B - FALCODE (HFQ4525)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFM3B - FALCODE (HFQ4525)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFM3B - FALCODE (HFQ4525)
Refusal	HFM3B - FALCODE (HFQ4525)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFM3B

Design Screen Type: Code All

Fields: **Field 1:**   **FALCODE**

             Field 2:   **FALOTHOS**

Enable Functions: **HELP**   No
                 COMMENTS   Yes
                 JUMPBACK   No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   No
                 Edit Item   No
                 Delete Item   No
                 Search Item   No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
                 Delete Line   No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: If (HFM2 - FALLTIME > 1) or (HFM2 - FALLTIME = DK or RF),
                 display "most recent".
                 Else do not display.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: What kind of injury did [you/(SP)] have in that (most recent) fall?

                 [PROBE: Anything else?]

Int. Instr II: CHECK ALL THAT APPLY.

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **FALCODE** (HFQ4525)

Cheshire Name: NONE

REPLACES THE FOLLOWING CHESHIRE VARIABLES:

1=HEST.FALFRACT
2=HEST.FALSPRAN
3=HEST.FALBRUIS
4=HEST.FALCUT
5=HEST.FALCONC
6=HEST.FALDISLO
91=HEST.FALOTHER
96=HEST.FALNOINJ

Item Text display: Display response options in the following order: 96, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 91.

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	Tfalcode	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	7	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	BrokenBone	HFM3C - FALLIMIT (HFQ4533)
	English text: BROKEN BONE/FRACTURE	
2	SprainStrain	HFM3C - FALLIMIT (HFQ4533)
	English text: SPRAIN/STRAIN	
3	Bruise	HFM3C - FALLIMIT (HFQ4533)
	English text: BRUISE	
4	CutWound	HFM3C - FALLIMIT (HFQ4533)
	English text: CUT/WOUND/LACERATION	
5	Concussion	HFM3C - FALLIMIT (HFQ4533)
	English text: CONCUSSION	
6	Dislocation	HFM3C - FALLIMIT (HFQ4533)
	English text: DISLOCATION	
91	Other	HFM3B - FALOTHOS (HFQ4530)
	English text: OTHER	
96	NoInjury	HFM3C - FALLIMIT (HFQ4533)
	English text: NO INJURY	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFM3C - FALLIMIT (HFQ4533)

Don't know

- -

Refusal   HFM3C - FALLIMIT (HFQ4533)

- -

Field2:	**FALOTHOS**	(HFQ4530)	

Cheshire Name:	HEST.FALOTHOS
Item Text display:	Display "(SPECIFY)" in the same blue font used for interviewer instructions.
Item Text:	OTHER (SPECIFY)
Label:	
Label Position:	

Field Type:	String	**FieldSize:**	30
Type Name:	TOthrspec	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	**Label**	**Route**
1	[Continuous answer.]	HFM3C - FALLIMIT (HFQ4533)

- -

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

Edit #1:
If HFM3B - FALCODE includes 96/NoInjury, then HFM3B - FALCODE should not include any other response.
If not true, display message: "INVALID RESPONSE. PLEASE INDICATE EITHER THE TYPES OF INJURY OR INDICATE NO INJURY."

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFM3C

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields:	**Field 1:**	**FALLIMIT**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: If (HFM2 - FALLTIME > 1) or (HFM2 - FALLTIME = DK or RF), display "most recent".
Else do not display.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Did [your/(SP's)] (most recent) fall cause (you/him/her) to limit (your/his/her) regular acivities?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: FALLIMIT (HFQ4533)

Cheshire Name: HEST.FALLIMIT

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFM3D - FALLBACK (HFQ4535)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFM3E - FALLFEAR (HFQ4540)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFM3E - FALLFEAR (HFQ4540)
Refusal	HFM3E - FALLFEAR (HFQ4540)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFM3D

Design Screen Type: Code 1

| **Fields:** | **Field 1:** | **FALLBACK** |

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

| **Grid Functions:** | **Add Line** | No |
| | **Delete Line** | No |

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: If (HFM2 - FALLTIME > 1) or (HFM2 - FALLTIME = DK or RF), display "most recent".
Else do not display.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: How long did it take [you/(SP)] to get back to regular activities after (your/his/her) (most recent) fall?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:	**FALLBACK**	(HFQ4535)

Cheshire Name: HEST.FALLBACK

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	Tfalback	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	LessThanOneWeek	HFM3E - FALLFEAR (HFQ4540)
	English text: LESS THAN ONE WEEK	
2	OneWeekOrMore	HFM3E - FALLFEAR (HFQ4540)
	English text: ONE WEEK OR MORE	
3	NeverResumed	HFM3E - FALLFEAR (HFQ4540)
	English text: NEVER RESUMED REGULAR ACTIVITIES	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFM3E - FALLFEAR (HFQ4540)
Refusal	HFM3E - FALLFEAR (HFQ4540)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFM3E

Design Screen Type: Numeric

Fields:	**Field 1:**	**FALLFEAR**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: How would you rate [your/(SP's)] fear of falling on a scale of 1 to 6, where 1 is "Not at all afraid of falling" and 6 is "Extremely afraid of falling"?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:   **FALLFEAR**   (HFQ4540)

Cheshire Name: HEST.FALLFEAR

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: NUMBER:
Label Position: Left

Field Type:	Integer	**FieldSize:**	1
Type Name:	Tfallfear	**Min Value:**	1
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	6
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	HFN1 - MEMLOSS (HFQ4580)

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFN1 - MEMLOSS (HFQ4580)
Refusal	HFN1 - MEMLOSS (HFQ4580)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

The visual scale located in the question text is designed to provide the
interviewer with a conceptual example of the scale used in the question.
The end points (values 1 and 6) should be labeled with text above the
number and the numbers should be displayed on one line of text with the
digits appearing equidistant.

HFN1

Page Order # : 2674

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields:	**Field 1:**	**MEMLOSS**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [Do you/Does (SP)] experience memory loss such that it interferes with daily activities?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **MEMLOSS** (HFQ4580)

Cheshire Name: HEST.MEMLOSS

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFN2 - PROBDECS (HFQ4590)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFN2 - PROBDECS (HFQ4590)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFN2 - PROBDECS (HFQ4590)
Refusal	HFN2 - PROBDECS (HFQ4590)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFN2

Page Order # : 2678

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields:	**Field 1:**	**PROBDECS**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [Do you/Does (SP)] have problems making decisions to the point that it interferes with daily activities?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **PROBDECS** (HFQ4590)

Cheshire Name: HEST.PROBDECS

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFN3 - TROBCONC (HFQ4600)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFN3 - TROBCONC (HFQ4600)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFN3 - TROBCONC (HFQ4600)
Refusal	HFN3 - TROBCONC (HFQ4600)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFN3

Page Order # : 2680

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:** **TROBCONC**

Enable Functions:
HELP	No
COMMENTS	Yes
JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:
Add Item	No
Edit Item	No
Delete Item	No
Search Item	No

Grid Functions:
Add Line	No
Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [Do you/Does (SP)] have trouble concentrating or keeping (your/his/her) mind on what (you are/he is/she is) doing?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:   **TROBCONC**   (HFQ4600)

Cheshire Name: HEST.TROBCONC

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFN4 - TIMESAD (HFQ4610)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFN4 - TIMESAD (HFQ4610)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFN4 - TIMESAD (HFQ4610)
Refusal	HFN4 - TIMESAD (HFQ4610)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFN4

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields: **Field 1:**   **TIMESAD**

Enable Functions: **HELP**   No
                   COMMENTS   Yes
                   JUMPBACK   Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   No
                   Edit Item   No
                   Delete Item   No
                   Search Item   No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
                   Delete Line   No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I: SHOW CARD HF4

Question Text: In the past 12 months, how much of the time did [you/(SP)] feel sad,
                   blue, or depressed? Would you say [you were/(SP) was] sad or
                   depressed all of the time, most of the time, some of the time, a little
                   of the time, or none of the time?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **TIMESAD** (HFQ4610)

Cheshire Name: HEST.TIMESAD

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TTimesad	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	AllOfTheTime	HFN5 - LOSTINTR (HFQ4620)
	English text: ALL OF THE TIME	
2	MostOfTheTime	HFN5 - LOSTINTR (HFQ4620)
	English text: MOST OF THE TIME	
3	SomeOfTheTime	HFN5 - LOSTINTR (HFQ4620)
	English text: SOME OF THE TIME	
4	ALittleOfTheTime	HFN5 - LOSTINTR (HFQ4620)
	English text: A LITTLE OF THE TIME	
5	NoneOfTheTime	HFN5 - LOSTINTR (HFQ4620)
	English text: NONE OF THE TIME	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFN5 - LOSTINTR (HFQ4620)
Refusal	HFN5 - LOSTINTR (HFQ4620)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFN5

Page Order # :   2700

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:**   **LOSTINTR**

Enable Functions: **HELP**   No
COMMENTS   Yes
JUMPBACK   Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   No
Edit Item   No
Delete Item   No
Search Item   No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
Delete Line   No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: In the past 12 months, [have you/has (SP)] had 2 weeks or more
when (you/he/she) lost interest or pleasure in things that
(you/he/she) usually cared about or enjoyed?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **LOSTINTR** (HFQ4620)

Cheshire Name: HEST.LOSTINTR

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFQ1 - LOSTURIN (HFQ4630)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFQ1 - LOSTURIN (HFQ4630)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFQ1 - LOSTURIN (HFQ4630)
Refusal	HFQ1 - LOSTURIN (HFQ4630)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFQ1

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields:

Field 1:	**LOSTURIN**

Enable Functions:

HELP	No
COMMENTS	Yes
JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:

Add Item	No
Edit Item	No
Delete Item	No
Search Item	No

Grid Functions:

Add Line	No
Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:	HF REFERENCE DATE: (LAST HF MONTH YEAR)
Int. Instr I:	SHOW CARD HF2
Question Text:	I'd like to ask about a health problem that is more common than people think. Please look at this card and tell me how often, if at all, since (LAST HF MONTH YEAR) [you have/(SP) has] lost urine because (you/he/she) could not control (your/his/her) bladder.
Int. Instr II:	

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:   **LOSTURIN**   (HFQ4630)

Cheshire Name: HEST.LOSTURIN

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TLosturin	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	MoreThanOnceWeek	HFQ2 - TALKURIN (HFQ4636)
	English text: MORE THAN ONCE A WEEK	
2	AboutOnceWeek	HFQ2 - TALKURIN (HFQ4636)
	English text: ABOUT ONCE A WEEK	
3	TwoToThreeTimesMonth	HFQ2 - TALKURIN (HFQ4636)
	English text: 2-3 TIMES A MONTH	
4	AboutOnceMonth	HFQ2 - TALKURIN (HFQ4636)
	English text: ABOUT ONCE A MONTH	
5	EveryTwoToThreeMonths	HFQ2 - TALKURIN (HFQ4636)
	English text: EVERY 2-3 MONTHS	
6	OnceOrTwiceYear	HFQ2 - TALKURIN (HFQ4636)
	English text: ONCE OR TWICE A YEAR	
7	NotAtAll	BOX HFT0 - (HFQ4657)
	English text: NOT AT ALL	
8	DialysisOrBladderBag	BOX HFT0 - (HFQ4657)
	English text: SP IS ON DIALYSIS OR CATHETERIZATION OR UROSTOMY OR BLADDER BAG	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HFT0 - (HFQ4657)
Refusal	BOX HFT0 - (HFQ4657)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFQ2

Page Order # :   2709

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:**   **TALKURIN**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

| **Grid Functions:** | **Add Line** | No |
| | **Delete Line** | No |

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT: _

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [Have you/Has (SP)] talked about this problem with [your/(SP's)] doctor or other medical professional?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **TALKURIN** (HFQ4636)

Cheshire Name: HEST.TALKURIN

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFQ3 - FEELURIN (HFQ4639)
	English text: YES	
2	No	BOX HFT0 - (HFQ4657)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HFT0 - (HFQ4657)
Refusal	BOX HFT0 - (HFQ4657)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFQ3

Page Order # :   2712

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields:	**Field 1:**	**FEELURIN**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: If SP is respondent, display "feel".
Else display "feels".

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Has [your/(SP's)] doctor or other medical professional asked
(you/him/her) about how (you/he/she) (feel/feels) about this problem?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **FEELURIN** (HFQ4639)

Cheshire Name: HEST.FEELURIN

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated	**FieldSize:**
Type Name: TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**
Answers Allowed: 1	**Max Value:**
Drop Down List: No	**Mask:**
Lookup File: No	
Lookup File Name:	

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFQ4 - REASURIN (HFQ4642)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFQ4 - REASURIN (HFQ4642)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFQ4 - REASURIN (HFQ4642)
Refusal	HFQ4 - REASURIN (HFQ4642)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

4	**Respondent**	On MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round:
		A Proxy interview (respondent is a proxy) = MRES.SPPROXY=2/Proxy. MRES.RROSTNUM=ROST.ROSTNUM of respondent.
		An SP interview (respondent is the SP) = MRES.SPPROXY=1/SP. MRES.RROSTNUM='01'.

DESIGN NOTES

HFQ4

Page Order # : 2715

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:** **REASURIN**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

| **Grid Functions:** | **Add Line** | No |
| | **Delete Line** | No |

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: If SP is respondent, display "lose".
Else display "loses".

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Has [your/(SP's)] doctor or other medical professional examined (you/him/her) to figure out why (you/he/she) (lose/loses) urine?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:   **REASURIN**   (HFQ4642)

Cheshire Name: HEST.REASURIN

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFQ5 - SURGURIN (HFQ4647)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFQ5 - SURGURIN (HFQ4647)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFQ5 - SURGURIN (HFQ4647)
Refusal	HFQ5 - SURGURIN (HFQ4647)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

4	**Respondent**	On MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round:
		A Proxy interview (respondent is a proxy) = MRES.SPPROXY=2/Proxy. MRES.RROSTNUM=ROST.ROSTNUM of respondent.
		An SP interview (respondent is the SP) = MRES.SPPROXY=1/SP. MRES.RROSTNUM='01'.

DESIGN NOTES

HFQ5

Page Order # :   2718

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:**   **SURGURIN**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Has [your/(SP's)] doctor or other medical professional talked with (you/him/her) about taking medicine or having surgery for this problem?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **SURGURIN** (HFQ4647)

Cheshire Name: HEST.SURGURIN

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX HFT0 - (HFQ4657)
	English text: YES	
2	No	BOX HFT0 - (HFQ4657)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HFT0 - (HFQ4657)
Refusal	BOX HFT0 - (HFQ4657)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFT0

Page Order # :   2721

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ4657)   IF THIS IS ROUND 67, GO TO BOX HFT1 - (HFQ4660).

ELSE GO TO BOX HFEND - (HFQ9000).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFT1

Page Order # :   2727

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ4660)   IF HFJ2 - OCHBP = 1/Yes, GO TO HFT1 - HYPETOLD (HFQ4663).

ELSE GO TO BOX HFEND - (HFQ9000).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFT1

Page Order # : 2730

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields: **Field 1:** **HYPETOLD**

Enable Functions:
HELP	No
COMMENTS	Yes
JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:
Add Item	No
Edit Item	No
Delete Item	No
Search Item	No

Grid Functions:
Add Line	No
Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: We have recorded that [you were/(SP) was] told by a doctor that (you had/he had/she had) hypertension, also called high blood pressure.

[Were you/Was (SP)] told on two or more different medical visits that (you/he/she) had high blood pressure or hypertension?

[EXPLAIN IF NECESSARY: We are interested in knowing whether [your/(SP's)] blood pressure was high for more than one reading.]

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:	**HYPETOLD**	(HFQ4663)

Cheshire Name:	HEST.HYPETOLD

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	THypetol	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFT2 - HYPEAGE (HFQ4665)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFT2 - HYPEAGE (HFQ4665)
	English text: NO	
3	NeverToldPriorEntryInError	BOX HFEND - (HFQ9000)
	English text: SP NEVER HAD HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE/PREVIOUS RESPONSE ENTERED IN ERROR	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFT2 - HYPEAGE (HFQ4665)
Refusal	HFT2 - HYPEAGE (HFQ4665)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFT2

Page Order # :   2735

Design Screen Type: Numeric

| **Fields:** | **Field 1:** | **HYPEAGE** |
| | **Field 2:** | **HYPEAGE_LESSONE** |

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

| **Grid Functions:** | **Add Line** | No |
| | **Delete Line** | No |

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display: Vertical Alignment

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: How old [were you/was (SP)] when (you were/he was/she was) first told that (you/he/she) had high blood pressure?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:	**HYPEAGE**	(HFQ4665)

Cheshire Name: HEST.HYPEAGE

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: AGE:
Label Position: Left

Field Type:	Integer	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	THypeage	**Min Value:**	1
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	996
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	**Label**	**Route**
1	[Continuous answer.]	HFT2 - HYPEAGE_LESSONE (HFQ4672)

Attribute	**Route**
Don't know	HFT2 - HYPEAGE_LESSONE (HFQ4672)
Refusal	HFT2 - HYPEAGE_LESSONE (HFQ4672)

Field2: **HYPEAGE_LESSONE** (HFQ4672)

Cheshire Name: NONE

REPLACES THE FOLLOWING CHESHIRE FIELD=
If HEST.HYPEAGE_LESSONE = 1/LessThanOneYear, set
HEST.HYPEAGE = 996.

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	THypeage996	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	LessThanOneYear	HFT6D - HYPEHOME (HFQ4675)
	English text: LESS THAN ONE YEAR OLD	

Attribute	Route
Empty	HFT6D - HYPEHOME (HFQ4675)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

Edit #1

If HYPEAGE ^= EMPTY then HYPEAGE = 1-100, DK, RF.
If not true, display message "AGE MUST BE BETWEEN 1 AND 100
OR LESS THAN ONE YEAR OLD.   PLEASE REENTER."

Edit #2

HYPEAGE and HYPEAGE_LESSONE cannot both be EMPTY.
If not true, display message "ENTRY REQUIRED. PLEASE ENTER
AGE OR SELECT "LESS THAN ONE YEAR OLD"."

Edit #3

HYPEAGE and HYPEAGE_LESSONE cannot both be FILLED.

If not true, display message "INVALID ENTRY. PLEASE ENTER
AGE OR SELECT "LESS THAN ONE YEAR OLD"."

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFT6D

Page Order # :   2740

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields:	**Field 1:**	**HYPEHOME**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Because of (your/his/her) high blood pressure, [are you/is (SP)] now measuring (your/his/her) blood pressure at home?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **HYPEHOME** (HFQ4675)

Cheshire Name: HEST.HYPEHOME

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFT6G - HYPEMEDS (HFQ4685)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFT6G - HYPEMEDS (HFQ4685)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFT6G - HYPEMEDS (HFQ4685)
Refusal	HFT6G - HYPEMEDS (HFQ4685)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFT6G

Page Order # :   2750

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields:	**Field 1:**	**HYPEMEDS**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Because of (your/his/her) high blood pressure, [are you/is (SP)] now taking prescribed medicine for (your/his/her) high blood pressure?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:   **HYPEMEDS**   (HFQ4685)

Cheshire Name: HEST.HYPEMEDS

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFT6J - HYPEDRNK (HFQ4695)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFT6J - HYPEDRNK (HFQ4695)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFT6J - HYPEDRNK (HFQ4695)
Refusal	HFT6J - HYPEDRNK (HFQ4695)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFT6J

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields:	**Field 1:**	**HYPEDRNK**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: If HFG7 - DRINKDAY = 0, display "You mentioned…".
Else dispay "[Have you/Has (SP)] cut down".

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: (You mentioned that in a typical month in the past year [you/(SP)] did
not drink alcohol. Is that because of (your/his/her) high blood
pressure?/[Have you/Has (SP)] cut down on drinking alcoholic
beverages because of (your/his/her) high blood pressure?)

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:	**HYPEDRNK**	(HFQ4695)	

Cheshire Name: HEST.HYPEDRNK

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX HFT2 - (HFQ4705)
	English text: YES	
2	No	BOX HFT2 - (HFQ4705)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HFT2 - (HFQ4705)
Refusal	BOX HFT2 - (HFQ4705)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFT2

Page Order # :   2770

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ4705)   IF HFT6G - HYPEMEDS = 1/Yes, GO TO HFT7 - HYPELONG (HFQ4715).

ELSE GO TO HFT12A - HYPECTRL (HFQ4749).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFT7

Page Order # :   2780

Design Screen Type: Numeric

| **Fields:** | **Field 1:** | **HYPELONG** |
| | **Field 2:** | **HYPELONG_LESSON E** |

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

| **Grid Functions:** | **Add Line** | No |
| | **Delete Line** | No |

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display: Vertical Alignment

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: How long [have you/has (SP)] been treated with prescribed medicines for (your/his/her) high blood pressure?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:	**HYPELONG**	(HFQ4715)

Cheshire Name: HEST.HYPELONG

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: NUMBER OF YEARS:
Label Position: Left

Field Type:	Integer	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	THypeyrs	**Min Value:**	1
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	996
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	HFT7 - HYPELONG_LESSONE (HFQ4722)

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFT7 - HYPELONG_LESSONE (HFQ4722)
Refusal	HFT7 - HYPELONG_LESSONE (HFQ4722)

Field2:	**HYPELONG_LESSON** (HFQ4722)
	E

Cheshire Name:	NONE
	REPLACES THE FOLLOWING CHESHIRE FIELD=
	If HEST.HYPELONG_LESSONE = 1/LessThanOneYear, set
	HEST.HYPELONG = 996.

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	THypelong996	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	LessThanOneYear	BOX HFT3 - (HFQ4725)
	English text: LESS THAN ONE YEAR	

Attribute	Route
Empty	BOX HFT3 - (HFQ4725)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

Edit #1

If HYPELONG ^= EMPTY, then HYPELONG = 1-100, DK, RF.
If not true, display message "NUMBER OF YEARS MUST BE
BETWEEN 1 AND 100 OR LESS THAN ONE YEAR.   PLEASE
REENTER."

Edit #2

HYPELONG and HYPELONG_LESSONE cannot both be EMPTY.
If not true, display message "ENTRY REQUIRED. PLEASE ENTER
NUMBER OF YEARS OR SELECT "LESS THAN ONE YEAR"."

Edit #3

HYPELONG and HYPELONG_LESSONE cannot both be FILLED.
If not true, display message "INVALID ENTRY. PLEASE ENTER
NUMBER OF YEARS OR SELECT "LESS THAN ONE YEAR"."

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFT3

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ4725)   IF SP IS IN THE SUPPLEMENTAL SAMPLE, GO TO HFT8 - HYPEMANY (HFQ4735).

ELSE GO TO HFT11A - HYPECOND (HFQ4745).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

9   **SuppORD**   SP is in the Supplemental Sample = MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round.

DESIGN NOTES

HFT8

Page Order # :   2790

Design Screen Type: Numeric

Fields:	**Field 1:**	**HYPEMANY**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	No
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: How many different prescribed medicines [do you/does (SP)] take for (your/his/her) high blood pressure?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:	**HYPEMANY**	(HFQ4735)

Cheshire Name: HEST.HYPEMANY

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: NUMBER OF PRESCRIBED MEDICINES:
Label Position: Left

Field Type:	Integer	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	THyperx	**Min Value:**	1
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	30
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	HFT11A - HYPECOND (HFQ4745)

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFT11A - HYPECOND (HFQ4745)
Refusal	HFT11A - HYPECOND (HFQ4745)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

Edit #1

HYPEMANY = 1 - 10, DK, RF.
If not true, display message "UNLIKELY RESPONSE. PLEASE VERIFY.".

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFT11A

Page Order # :   2800

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields: **Field 1:**   **HYPECOND**

Enable Functions: **HELP**   No
                        COMMENTS   Yes
                        JUMPBACK   No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   No
                        Edit Item   No
                        Delete Item   No
                        Search Item   No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
                       Delete Line   No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: If (HFT8 - HYPEMANY = 1, DK, or RF) or (HFT8 was not asked),
display "medicine".
Else display "medicines".

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: How often [do you/does (SP)] have trouble with side effects from
(your/his/her) blood pressure (medicine/medicines)? Please tell me if
(you/he/she) always, sometimes, or never (have/has) trouble with
side effects.

[EXPLAIN IF NECESSARY: By "side effects", I mean that the
medicine causes any condition such as fatigue, headache, or
coughing.]

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:	**HYPECOND**	(HFQ4745)

Cheshire Name: HEST.HYPECOND

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	Talways	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Always	HFT12A - HYPECTRL (HFQ4749)
	English text: ALWAYS	
2	Sometimes	HFT12A - HYPECTRL (HFQ4749)
	English text: SOMETIMES	
3	Never	HFT12A - HYPECTRL (HFQ4749)
	English text: NEVER	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFT12A - HYPECTRL (HFQ4749)
Refusal	HFT12A - HYPECTRL (HFQ4749)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFT12A

Page Order # :　　2805

Design Screen Type:　　Code 1

Fields:　　**Field 1:**　　**HYPECTRL**

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text:　　Doctors often recommend changing your habits or lifestyle, such as changing your diet, or getting regular exercise in order to control blood pressure. How confident are you that [you/(SP)] can follow these recommendation?

Would you say that you are very confident, confident, somewhat confident, or not at all confident?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:	**HYPECTRL**	(HFQ4749)

Cheshire Name: HEST.HYPECTRL

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**
Type Name:	TConfdnt	**Min Value:**
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		

Number	Label	Route
1	VeryConfident	BOX HFT4 - (HFQ4755)
	English text: VERY CONFIDENT	
2	Confident	BOX HFT4 - (HFQ4755)
	English text: CONFIDENT	
3	SomewhatConfident	BOX HFT4 - (HFQ4755)
	English text: SOMEWHAT CONFIDENT	
4	NotAtAllConfident	BOX HFT4 - (HFQ4755)
	English text: NOT AT ALL CONFIDENT	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HFT4 - (HFQ4755)
Refusal	BOX HFT4 - (HFQ4755)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFT4

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ4755)   IF HFT6G - HYPEMEDS = 1/Yes, GO TO HFT13 - HYPEPAY (HFQ4765).

ELSE GO TO BOX HFEND - (HFQ9000).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFT13

Page Order # :   2820

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:**   **HYPEPAY**

Enable Functions: **HELP**   No
                         COMMENTS   Yes
                         JUMPBACK   No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item**   No
                          Edit Item   No
                          Delete Item   No
                          Search Item   No

Grid Functions: **Add Line**   No
                        Delete Line   No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: If (HFT8 - HYPEMANY = 1, DK, or RF) or (HFT8 was not asked),
display "medicine".
Else display "medicines".

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [Do you/Does (SP)] have difficulty paying for the
(medicine/medicines) (your/his/her) doctor prescribes for
(your/his/her) high blood pressure?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:	**HYPEPAY**	(HFQ4765)

Cheshire Name: HEST.HYPEPAY

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFT14 - HYPESKIP (HFQ4775)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFT14 - HYPESKIP (HFQ4775)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFT14 - HYPESKIP (HFQ4775)
Refusal	HFT14 - HYPESKIP (HFQ4775)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFT14

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields:	**Field 1:**	**HYPESKIP**

Enable Functions:	**HELP**	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	**Add Item**	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	**Add Line**	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [Do you/Does (SP)] ever skip taking (your/his/her) medicine, take less medicine than prescribed, or share medicine because of the cost of the medicine?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1:   **HYPESKIP**   (HFQ4775)

Cheshire Name: HEST.HYPESKIP

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	**FieldSize:**	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	**Min Value:**	
Answers Allowed:	1	**Max Value:**	
Drop Down List:	No	**Mask:**	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX HFEND - (HFQ9000)
	English text: YES	
2	No	BOX HFEND - (HFQ9000)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HFEND - (HFQ9000)
Refusal	BOX HFEND - (HFQ9000)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFEND

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ9000)   GO TO NEXT SECTION .

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES